UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
3 1761 01594690 8

Legge, Reginald Francis
Military sketching
and map reading for non-coms.
& men

UG
470
L5
1918

GALE & POLDEN'S MILITARY SERIES.

MILITARY SKETCHING

AND

MAP READING

FOR

NON-COMS. & MEN.

BY

MAJOR R. F. LEGGE,

The Leinster Regiment.

FULLY ILLUSTRATED.

THIRD EDITION

PYRIGHT—

Gale & Polden Ltd

ALDERSHOT

ONE-AND-SIXPENCE (Net).

Cl. 7. Coventry Lc.
cud sqs: seek:
35 in 3u Ct. 1F

MILITARY SKETCHING

AND

MAP READING

FOR

NON-COMS. & MEN.

EXTRACTS FROM PRESS OPINIONS OF FORMER EDITIONS OF MILITARY SKETCHING AND MAP READING FOR N.C.O.'s & MEN.

"Company Officers have not always time to dwell upon the individual instruction of those under them. Captain Legge has stepped into the breach. His instructions are brief and explicit and the little handbook will be found of the utmost use. It is full of suggestions and the instructed will appreciate its value."—*The Army and Navy Gazette.*

"In Captain Legge's work everything that a Non-commissioned Officer or man can be expected to know about Military Sketching or Map Reading will be found simply explained. It is a well-arranged and excellent little primer."—*The Broad Arrow.*

"Captain Legge, of the Leinster Regiment, has written an exceedingly simple, and therefore the more valuable little book on sketching and map-reading."—*United Service Magazine.*

"It is a capital little handbook and fulfils the object it was compiled for, and, although written for the junior grades, it should command a ready sale among all ranks in the Army."—*United Service Gazette.*

"The utility of the training of officers and men in the accurate reading and reliable sketching of maps is obvious and one is glad to commend to the notice of all who have their profession at heart a little volume so carefully and clearly expressed and so admirably and instructively illustrated."—*Glasgow Herald.*

GALE & POLDEN'S MILITARY SERIES.

MILITARY SKETCHING

AND

MAP READING

FOR

NON-COMS. & MEN.

BY

MAJOR R. F. LEGGE

THE LEINSTER REGIMENT

Author of "Mainly About Shooting," "The Auxiliary Officers Handbook," "Guide to Promotion for Officers in Subject (a) (i)," "Magnetic Compass Sheet," "Scouts Alphabet," etc., etc.

FULLY ILLUSTRATED.
THIRD EDITION.

LONDON: GALE & POLDEN, LTD.,
2, AMEN CORNER, PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.,
WELLINGTON WORKS, ALDERSHOT,
AND
NELSON HOUSE, PORTSMOUTH.

OR OF ALL BOOKSELLERS.

ONE AND SIXPENCE (Net).

UG
470
L5
1918

ALDERSHOT:
PRINTED BY GALE & POLDEN, LTD., WELLINGTON WORKS.

1915.

LIBRARY
APR 29 1974
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

[*All Rights Reserved.*]

P. 2,316.

PREFACE TO FIRST EDITION.

Military Sketching and Map Reading are now, wisely, prominent features in the training of non-commissioned officers and men of both the Regular and Auxiliary Forces. That they have also become subjects of instruction in our Army Schools is further proof that the authorities recognize the immense utility of having, on active service, non-commissioned officers and men who can read a map accurately and can be trusted to turn out a sketch which will give an officer a fair idea of the ground it is intended to represent.

This little work has been written with the idea of assisting non-commissioned officers and men to gain a better grasp of the details of these subjects, which company officers may not have time to dwell upon in the individual instruction of those under them. It is hoped that, if studied in conjunction with the lectures given by Company Officers or Army Schoolmasters, it may help to elucidate many points on which men, seeking for further information, may feel reluctant to importune their Instructors.

My leading idea in compiling the little book, was to put in everything that a non-commissioned officer could possibly be expected to know about military sketching or map reading, and to arrange it all so simply, that a man with no previous knowledge of either subject could readily understand those things dealt with. Originality, save so far as methods of explanation are concerned, is obviously out of the question.

To be simple, clear and *brief*, would be to attain the ideal of a primer; if in some cases my explanations may seem to enter into a fair amount of detail in my anxiety to avoid any possibility of being misunderstood, the desire to come well within the capacity of men, who may be somewhat slow in grasping these matters, must be my apology.

R. F. LEGGE, *Major*,
Leinster Regt.

October, 1906.

PREFACE TO SECOND AND THIRD EDITIONS.

It is satisfactory to me to find another edition of this work called for already. I have noticed that great strides have been made in the subjects this book deals with, by Non-commissioned Officers of the Regular, Territorial Forces and Special Reserve, and to meet the demand I have had to include in this edition several points which were considered too advanced for Non-commissioned Officers some years back.

I trust that readers will find the explanations of the new matter dealt with as simple as heretofore.

R. F. LEGGE, *Major*,
Leinster Regt.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

CHAPTER I. PAGE

A Military or Field Sketch, Explanation of—A Military Survey 1

CHAPTER II.

Scales, how expressed—Representative Fractions—Construction of Plain Scales, with Examples—Comparative Scales—Time Scales—Diagonal Scales—General Hints on Scales 3

CHAPTER III.

Definitions of Terms used in Military Sketching and Map Reading 17

CHAPTER IV.

The Magnetic Compass—Description of—The Cardinal Points—The Positions of the Sun at Different Times—The Variation of the Compass—The Dip of the Compass—The North Point—Finding the True North by the Sun—By the Watch—By the Pole Star 21

CHAPTER V.

Instruments used in Sketching—The Protractor and Method of Plotting Angles with it—The Prismatic Compass—The Service Prismatic Compass, Description of—How to Take a Bearing—Advantages and Disadvantages of Prismatic Compass 30

CHAPTER VI.

Traversing, Two Methods—The Field Book and how to use it—Plotting from a Field Book 35

CHAPTER VII. PAGE

The Plane Table, description of and how to use it—Hints when using it—Summary 39

CHAPTER VIII.

Eye Sketching—Setting by Back Angle—Colouring a Sketch 43

CHAPTER IX.

Contouring—Explanation — Examples — Explanation of Horizontal Equivalents—The Triangle of Reference—Methods of Taking a Degree of Slope—Rough Method of Contouring in Field Sketching—Reference Points—To Ascertain Gradient 45

CHAPTER X.

Map Reading—Conventional Signs on Military Maps and Ordnance Maps—Setting a Map—With a Compass—Without a Compass—Resection—Method of Adjustment—Shading Hills—Hachuring—Stumping—Map Reading on the Ground 52

CHAPTER XI.

Visibility of Points—Continuous Slopes—Interrupted Slopes 59

CHAPTER XII.

Copying, Enlarging, and Reducing Maps 65

CHAPTER XIII.

A Non-commissioned Officer on Patrol: Reconnaissance of Roads, Rivers, Railways, Woods, Villages, Bridges and Enemy's Position 68

APPENDIX.

Answers to Examples of Scales set on page 16 73

MILITARY SKETCHING
AND
MAP READING
FOR
NON-COMS. & MEN.

CHAPTER I.

A MILITARY OR FIELD SKETCH.

A Military Sketch, or Field Sketch, is a map of a piece of country, such as may be made by an officer, non-commissioned officer or private soldier, with a view to give a Commanding Officer such information as he would be likely to require in the handling of troops, and for other military purposes. These sketches should contain nothing except what is absolutely necessary for military work.

No false information, nothing but what has been seen should be represented, and the tendency to sacrifice truth to effect must be guarded against.

There are several reasons why ordinary maps of the country are not sufficient ; one is because the contours are not generally shown, and even if they are shown, as is the case with ordnance maps, the vertical interval, or rise from one contour to another, is so great as to render the map not of much real value for tactical purposes, when dealing with a small piece of country such as that on which a battalion would have to manœuvre. The contours in ordnance maps are generally 100 feet, or at the least 50 feet apart. One can easily

imagine that during a 50 feet rise, there might be folds of ground, small hills, etc., behind which a brigade might be concealed with ease. Besides, new roads may have been made since the map was finished ; also, in all ordinary maps, details are invariably omitted, which are most essential for military work ; to quote an instance, it is very useful from a manœuvring point of view to know whether land is cultivated or not, whether crops are sufficiently high to give cover ; if fences or hedges have ditches alongside them that might be utilized as fire-trenches, etc. The difference between a "Military or Field Sketch" and a "Military Map or Survey" is, that the former is generally made by using a Prismatic Compass, Plane Table, or by Eye Sketching, therefore very great accuracy is not so much aimed at, as to give as true a representation of the country as possible, in the shortest available time ; on the other hand, a military map or survey is carried out by officers specially qualified, and with the use of such instruments as the Theodolite and the Sextant ; in this case, time is not so much an object as accuracy.

But though maps are made by experts, in contradistinction to sketches, all officers and non-commissioned officers must be able to "read" them readily. This requires study and attention and forms an important part of military education.

An important point to remember in executing a military sketch, either of an outpost position, a defensive position, or of an enemy's position, is to *enter on the sketch, the ranges to various distant conspicuous points that may not come into the actual area to be sketched.* Such ranges may be of the utmost value to an officer later on, and if no instrument is available to get an accurate estimate and the sketcher is unable to pace to these objects, their ranges must be judged a note to this effect being entered on the sketch.

CHAPTER II.

SCALES.

Every military sketch should have its scale and representative fraction attached to it.

It is necessary that scales should be thoroughly understood, as a complete knowledge of them is essential for those who have to read maps.

By the scale of a map or sketch is meant the proportion a certain distance on the map or sketch bears to the ground which it represents; or in other words, it denotes the proportion which a distance between any two points on a sketch or map, bears to the horizontal distance between the same two points on the ground.

The scale of a map depends on the amount of detail which you are required to show; for instance, in preparing the plan of houses, fortifications, etc., the scale will be a large one; whereas in military sketches of routes, roads, positions, or portions of country, the scale will be small.

Scales are expressed in three ways:

(*a*) By a statement in words, such as "6 inches to the mile" or "3 miles to the inch."

(*b*) By a line divided into parts, each part representing a certain number of units.

(*c*) By a representative fraction.

In a military sketch all these three should be shown.

A representative fraction (R.F.) is a fraction of which the numerator bears the same proportion to the denominator, that the map, or any distance on it, bears to the ground that it represents. The numerator is always 1 unit, and the denominator is expressed in similar units. The unit may be an inch, a foot, a yard, a metre, or any measure

ment. Thus, if the R.F. of a map is $\frac{1}{63,360}$, it means that one unit on the map represents 63,360 units on the ground. Thus the numerator of the R.F. must always be 1, and this 1 is always taken to mean one inch in English measure, therefore the denominator must, of course, be invariably expressed in inches, and must be that number of inches on the ground, which are represented by 1 inch on the map. So if the R.F. of a map is $\frac{1}{63,360}$, it means that 1 inch on the map represents 63,360 inches (or 1 mile) on the ground.

EXAMPLES.

(1) The scale of a map is 3 inches to a mile, give its R.F. :—

$$\text{R.F.} = \frac{\text{map}}{\text{ground}} = \frac{3''}{1 \text{ mile}} = \frac{3}{1 \times 1760 \times 3 \times 12} \quad \text{(or 1 mile brought to inches).}$$

$$= \frac{1''}{21120''} \quad (Ans.)$$

(2) The scale of a map is 1 inch to a mile, give its R.F. :—

$$\text{R.F.} = \frac{\text{map}}{\text{ground}} = \frac{1''}{1 \text{ mile}} = \frac{1}{1 \times 1760 \times 3 \times 12}$$

$$= \frac{1''}{63360''} \quad (Ans.)$$

The use of putting both the R.F. and the scale on a sketch is that the former will show, with a little calculation, at how many inches to a mile, or miles to the inch, the scale is drawn, and the latter is for the convenience of anyone using the sketch, to be able to measure distances at once. It is also evident that the larger the denominator, the smaller the scale.

For instance, if on looking at a map I see that the R.F. $= \frac{1}{10560}$, I know at once that 10560 inches on the ground

are represented by 1 inch on the map. Now to see what 10560 inches will be when reduced to miles :—

$$10560 \text{ inches} = \frac{10560}{36 \times 1760} \text{miles}$$

(because there are 36 inches in a yard and 1760 yards in a mile).

This works out as follows :—

$$\frac{\begin{matrix}1\\ \not{3}\\ \not{3}\not{3}\\ \not{1}\not{3}\not{2}\\ \not{1}\not{0}\not{5}\not{6}\not{0}\end{matrix}}{\begin{matrix}\not{3}\not{6} \times \not{1}\not{7}\not{6}\not{0}\\ \not{9}\quad \not{2}\not{2}\\ 3\quad 2\end{matrix}} = \frac{1}{6}$$

$\therefore$ $\frac{1}{6}$th of a mile is represented by 1 inch on the map.

$\therefore$ 1 mile is represented by 6 inches, or the scale is 6 inches to 1 mile.

Again, we find that the R.F. on a foreign map, the scale of which may show French metres or Russian versts, at once conveys to our mind what the scale of the map is in English units of measure, when we work out the R.F. as above.

The fact also that $\frac{1}{63,360}$ is the representative fraction of a scale of 1 inch to 1 mile will give us the following points :—

Any representative fraction where the denominator is greater than 63,360, will denote that the scale is one of miles to the inch ; if less than 63,360 it will denote that the scale is one of inches to the mile. To find out the exact proportion of the scale—

(*a*) If the denominator is greater than 63,360, divide it by 63,360, and the result will give the proportion of the scale in miles to the inch.

(*b*) If the denominator is less than 63,360, divide 63,360 by this denominator, and the result will give the proportion of the scale in inches to the mile.

EXAMPLES.

(1) R.F. $= \frac{1}{100,000}$; denominator is greater, as in case (*a*).

$$
\begin{array}{r}
63{,}360)100{,}000(1{\cdot}57 \\
63{,}360 \\
\hline
366{,}400 \\
316{,}800 \\
\hline
496{,}000 \\
443{,}520 \\
\hline
52{,}480
\end{array}
$$

$\therefore$ scale is 1·57 miles to the inch.

(2) R.F. $= \frac{1}{10,000}$; denominator is less, as in case (*b*).

$$
\begin{array}{r}
10{,}000)63{,}360(6{\cdot}33 \\
60{,}000 \\
\hline
33{,}600 \\
30{,}000 \\
\hline
36{,}000 \\
30{,}000 \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

$\therefore$ scale is 6·33 inches to the mile.

Now a scale on a military sketch is usually made between 4 and 6 inches long, there is no particular reason why it should be this length, except that it is a convenient length to put at the bottom of any small sketch. Therefore there is no reason to worry oneself to get any exact length; any length that *is over 4 inches and under 6 inches* will do perfectly well, and beginners should thoroughly realize this fact.

Scales are graduated so as to show convenient distances; for instance, a scale of yards might be divided to show hundreds of yards, and the first hundred might be sub-divided into 10 parts, each part showing 10 yards; this in most cases would be a sufficient graduation.

The size of the scale used in field sketches depends on the object with which the sketch is made, and the amount of information required. The following examples are quoted from the Field Service Pocket Book :—(*a*) Camps or billeting areas, defence of villages, etc., scale 4″ to a mile and upwards; (*b*) road or river sketch, outpost positions, etc., 1″ to 4″ to a mile; (*c*) general maps or sketch of districts, $\frac{1}{4}$″ to 1 mile.

TO CONSTRUCT A SCALE.

You have to think of *three* things.

(1). *What is the proportion at which I am to draw this scale?* This proportion must be given you either in the form of a statement in words such as "at 6 inches to the mile" or "at 3 furlongs to the foot," or else in the form of an R.F., as $\frac{1}{8000}$, or $\frac{1}{25000}$, etc.

(2). *What are the units which I am required to show?* This also is given you in the following way: "Construct a scale R.F. $= \frac{1}{500}$ *showing yards*;" or construct a scale of *yards* at 6 inches to the mile. "Yards" is the unit in both these cases, and you can show tens of yards, hundreds of yards, or even single yards, according to the nature of the scale, so long as you do not make the sub-divisions too small. On the other hand you may be told to "Construct a scale of miles," R.F. $= \frac{1}{100000}$, in which case "*miles*" is the unit, and you may show single miles or tens of miles as may be convenient. But as we are dealing with military sketching we can take it for granted that scales of yards will be all that we shall require, except if the sketcher should be inconvenienced by pacing yards and step only paces of 30″ or so, when a scale of paces would be required; this we will go into later.

(3). *What number of these units, discussed in* (*2*), *must I take in order to give me a line between 4 and 6 inches long,* at the required proportion mentioned in (*1*).

Now this is where the beginner finds a little difficulty; after some practice he will be able to work out this number roughly in his head, but at first a little rough working out, at the bottom of the paper, which is afterwards rubbed out, will be required.

The best way to explain the construction of scales is to work out a few examples in absolute detail, so that the beginner can follow each separate step.

EXAMPLE 1.—Construct a scale of yards, the R.F. of which is $\frac{1}{400}$.

We are required at a proportion of $\frac{1}{400}$ to construct a scale, where the units shown will be yards.

Therefore, we must ask ourselves this question, "*What number of yards at a proportion of "R.F.* $= \frac{1}{400}$," *will give us a line between 4 and 6 inches long?*"

As we have not yet arrived at the stage where we can say at a glance 60 yards will be about a right number, we will proceed to work it out.

We know from the R.F. that 400 inches on the ground are represented by 1 inch on the map.

$\therefore \frac{400}{36}$ yards on ground are represented by 1 inch on map; in other words between 10 and 11 yards on ground are represented by 1 inch on map. Therefore, about five times this number will give a line about five inches long.

Now we must select a round number, so that we can graduate (or divide up) our scale easily into small divisions.

If we were to select 55 we would not be able to divide our line into 10's, or divisions easy to read. Therefore, we take 60 yards being a *round number.*

Now, having decided on our number of units, we must find out the *exact* length of line which will represent 60 yards at the proportion R.F. $= \frac{1}{400}$. Again we must work out a proportion sum.

We know 400 inches on ground are represented by 1 inch on map.

$\therefore \frac{400}{36}$ yards are represented by 1 inch on map.

$\therefore$ 1 yard is represented by $\frac{36}{400}$ inches on map.

$\therefore$ 60 yards are represented by $\frac{\cancel{36}^{9} \times \cancel{60}^{3}}{\cancel{400}_{10}}$ inches.

$$= \frac{27}{5} \text{ inches.}$$

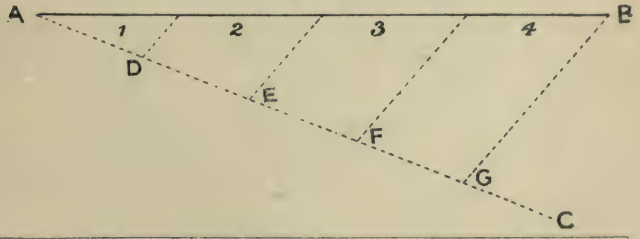
$$= 5{\cdot}4 \text{ inches (length of scale).}$$

The next thing to do is to measure a line 5·4 inches* long, and divide it into six equal parts; each of these parts will represent 10 yards. Subdivide the 1st division into two parts, each will represent 5 yards.

To divide a line into any number of equal parts, the best way is to draw an auxiliary line from one end of it, at an angle of about 30°, and measure off on this line with the dividers or protractor, the same number of equal divisions (only of any convenient length) you wish the original line to be divided into; join the point of the last division with the extremity of the line to be divided, and draw other lines parallel to it from each of the points that were measured off.

Example.—Divide a line AB which is 3″ long into 4 equal parts :—

AC is the auxiliary line; D, E, F and G are the 4 equal divisions set off along AC.

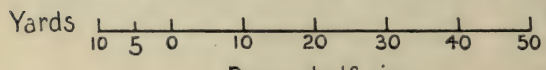


*The method of measuring decimal points (such as ·4, etc., of an inch) is explained in Chapter V. on the Protractor.

To return to the scale, a line 5·4″ is measured off the protractor, and divided by the above method into 6 equal parts, and the first division subdivided into 2 parts, showing distances of 5 yards.

The scale is then numbered off as below, the lines which were drawn to divide it up being rubbed out. The 1st division is always numbered 0, and then sub-divided as required. This is done for convenience, as, supposing we wished to measure off 25 yards or 35 yards, we would measure from the figures 20 or 30 to the figure 5, respectively.

Scale R.F. $\frac{1}{400}$ or 11·1 Yards to the inch



Drawn half size

If a scale had to be constructed at so many inches to a mile, the proportion sum is at once proceeded with, and the scale finished off as before, as in the following example :—

Example 2.—Construct a scale of 3″ to a mile, to measure yards :—

Now here our unit is yards, so we must ask ourselves, *how many yards must we take at the proportion of 3 inches to 1 mile to give us a line between 4 and 6 inches long ?*

We have 1 mile on ground represented by 3 inches on map.

In other words, 1760 yards on ground are represented by 3 inches on map.

We shall want about half as many yards again to give us a line between 4 and 6 inches long, *i.e.*, 1760 + 880 = 2640 yards.

In *round* numbers let us say 3000 yards.

Now, to work out exact length of line,

1760 yards are represented by 3 inches.

$\therefore$ 1 yard is „ „ $\frac{3}{1760}$ „

$\therefore$ 3000 yards are „ „ $\frac{3 \times 3000 \text{ inches}}{1760}$

$$= \frac{3 \times \overset{150}{\cancel{3000}}}{\underset{88}{\cancel{1760}}} = \frac{450}{88}$$

$= 5.1$ inches (length of scale).

Construction.—Draw a line 5·1 inches long, divide it into 6 equal parts, each part will represent 500 yards, subdivide 1st division into 5 equal parts, each subdivision represents 100 yards, or by subdividing the 1st division into 10 equal parts, each sub-division represents 50 yards.

COMPARATIVE SCALES.

Comparative scales are those which have exactly the same R.F., but the graduation is different.

Suppose a scale of yards and paces was required R.F. $\frac{1}{500}$ (1 pace = 30 inches).

The scale of yards would be drawn as described in example 1.

The scale of paces would be constructed as follows :—

$$\text{R.F.} = \frac{1}{500}$$

500 inches on ground are represented by 1 inch on map.

$\therefore$ $\frac{500}{36}$ yards „ „ „ „ „

Roughly speaking nearly 14 yards to 1 inch. Now a pace is 30 inches, or $\frac{30}{36}$ of a yard (*i.e.* $\frac{5}{6}$ of a yard), therefore,

as a yard is equal to $1\frac{1}{5}$ paces, there will be $\frac{1}{5}$ more paces to the inch than yards.

We have from above that 14 yards (about) are represented by one inch.

$\therefore$ we shall have $14 + (\frac{1}{5}$ of $14)$ paces to one inch.

$= 16\frac{4}{5}$ paces to 1 inch.

$\therefore$ To get a line between 4 and 6 inches long we shall want to take *about* $16\frac{4}{5} \times 5$ paces $= 84$ paces.

In round numbers let us take 90 paces.

Now to ascertain exact length of line we have from above 500 inches (ground) are represented by 1 inch on map.

$\therefore \frac{500}{30}$ paces are represented by 1 inch.

$\therefore$ 1 pace is " " $\frac{30}{500}$ inches.

$\therefore$ 90 paces are " " $\frac{30 \times 90}{500}$

$= \frac{27}{5}$

$= 5{\cdot}4$ inches (length of scale)

Draw a line 6 inches long, divide it into 10 equal parts, each part will equal 10 paces, sub-divide 1st division into 9 equal parts, each subdivision will equal one pace.

TIME SCALES.

A very useful scale when out either sketching or finding the way about country with a map, is a *time scale.*

This is a scale where the units of measure shown are units of time, as for instance "minutes."

Suppose you are out scouting on horse-back, you know the average pace your horse trots or canters and you are using an ordnance map; if you construct a scale of minutes, you have only to time yourself riding from a certain point,

measure that number of minutes from your time scale and plot off that distance from your starting point on your map, to find out exactly where you are on the map. This is useful over open country where landmarks are few and you know the compass bearing of the direction in which you are moving.

Out sketching on horse-back you time yourself riding from point to point, measure from your scale and plot off the distance on your sketch.

We will now work out some examples of time scales, so as to make them more easily understood.

(1) Your horse (*a*) trots 5 miles per hour, and (*b*) canters 8 miles per hour. Construct scales for use in both cases to suit the map you are using, which is an ordnance, 6 inches to one mile.

(*a*) *Trotting Scale.*—5 miles an hour

$$\text{is the same as } \frac{5 \times 1760}{60} \text{ yards a minute.}$$

$$= \frac{440}{3} \text{ yards a minute.}$$

The scale of the map we are using is 6 inches to 1 mile.

This is the proportion of the scale.

Note also that the units of measure are to be minute and a minute $= \frac{440}{3}$ yards.

1 mile is represented by 6 inches, or in other words :—
1760 yards is represented by 6 inches.

$$\therefore 1 \text{ yard is represented by } \frac{6}{1760} \text{ inches.}$$

$$\therefore \frac{440}{3} \text{ yards (or 1 minute) is}$$

$$\text{represented by } \frac{6}{1760} \times \frac{440}{3} \text{ inches.}$$

Working this out we get

$\therefore$ 1 minute is represented by $\frac{1}{2}$ inch.

Our scale should be between 4 inches and 6 inches long.

$\therefore$ 10 minutes is represented by $10 \times \frac{1}{2}$

$= 5$ inches (length of scale).

To construct the scale:—Draw a line 5 inches long, divide into 10 equal parts; sub-divide the 1st part into 4, each of which is a quarter of a minute.

(*b*) *Cantering Scale.*—8 miles per hour

is the same as $\frac{8 \times 1760}{60}$ yards per minute

$= \frac{704}{3}$ " " "

Again the scale of map used is 6 inches to 1 mile.

From this we have—

1760 yards are represented by 6 inches,

$\therefore$ 1 yard is represented by $\frac{6}{1760}$ inches.

$\therefore \frac{704}{3}$ yds. (or 1 minute) is represented by $\frac{6}{1760} \times \frac{704}{3}$ ins.

Working this out we get

$\therefore$ 1 minute is represented by $\frac{4}{5}$ inches.

Scale to be between 4 and 6 inches long.

$\therefore$ 7 minutes is represented by $\frac{4}{5} \times \frac{7}{1}$ inches.

$= \frac{28}{5}$

$= 5{\cdot}6$ inches (length of scale).

To construct the scale, draw a line $5{\cdot}6$ inches long, divide into 7 equal parts, sub-divide first part into 4 divisions, each of which represents a quarter of a minute.

DIAGONAL SCALES.

Diagonal scales are for making minute measurements, and almost all that is required, as far as military sketching is concerned, will be found on Gunter's or Gale and Polden's protractor, on which there are diagonal scales.

OTHER HINTS ON SCALES.

It is recommended that sketches of roads, rivers, and positions, should be drawn to a scale of 1 to 4 inches to a mile.

Before leaving scales, we will take two more examples: (1), knowing the scale of a map is so many inches to a mile, to find the R.F.; (2), measuring the distance between two places you find them to be so much, and measuring their distance on the map, they are so many inches; what is the R.F.?

In the first case, suppose the scale of a map to be 5″ to a mile, what is the R.F.?

Make a fraction of it, placing the 5″ as numerator, and 1 mile denominator, reduce the mile to inches, then divide the numerator into the denominator, thus leaving the numerator unity.

EXAMPLE. $\frac{5 \text{ inches (map)}}{1 \text{ mile (ground)}} = \frac{5}{1 \times 1760 \times 3 \times 12}$

$= \frac{5}{63360} = \frac{1}{12672}$ R.F.

In the second case, the following example will explain:—

The distance between two trees is measured and found to be 500 yards; on a map they are shown 2 inches apart; to find the R.F. we proceed as before:—

$\frac{2 \text{ inches}}{500 \text{ yards}} = \frac{2}{500 \times 3 \times 12} = \frac{2}{18000} = \frac{1}{9000}$ R.F.

EXAMPLES OF SCALES.

Examples of scales to be worked out by students. Answers showing full working will be found in appendix at end of book.

(*a*) Construct a scale of yards at 4 inches to the mile.

(*b*) Construct a scale of yards R.F. $= \frac{1}{10000}$.

(*c*) Construct a scale R.F. $= \frac{1}{15000}$, showing furlongs.

(*d*) The distance between two places on a map is measured and found to be 3·6 inches; when paced on the ground it is found to be 890 yards; draw a scale of yards for this map.

(*e*) You are detailed to make a road reconnaissance at a scale of 1 inch = 1 mile. You have a bicycle which you intend to use while sketching; it travels 5 yards for one revolution of the pedal. Construct a suitable scale of revolutions.

(*f*) You are about to make a sketch on horseback on a scale of 2 miles to 1 inch, and you know that your horse trots at the rate of 7 miles per hour.

Draw a *scale of time* suitable to work with and give the representative fraction.

CHAPTER III.

DEFINITIONS.

Before proceeding further, the following definitions should be studied :—

Topographical Forms.

Basin.—(*a*) A small area of level ground surrounded, or nearly surrounded, by hills ; (*b*) a district drained by a river and its tributaries, as the "basin of the Thames."

Col.—A depression between two adjacent mountains or hills, or a break in a ridge ; or the neck of land which connects an outlying feature with a range of mountains or hills, or with a spur.

Crest.—The edge of the top of a hill or mountain, the position at which a gentle slope changes to an abrupt one ; the top of a bluff or cliff.

Hill.—High ground which falls away on every side. If over 3,000 feet in height it is called a mountain.

Knoll.—A low detached hill.

Nullah or Donga.—The dried up bed of a river or stream.

Plateau.—A flat surface on the top of a hill ; in other words an elevated plain.

Ravine.—A narrow valley with steep sides.

Re-entrant.—A "re-entrant" occurs where the hill-side is curved inwards towards the main feature ; it is always found between two salients.

Saddle.—A Col.

Salient or Spur.—A projection from the side of a hill or mountain, running out and down from the main feature.

Tableland.—A high-lying level district of country.

UNDERFEATURE.—A minor feature, an offspring of a main feature.

UNDULATING GROUND.—Ground consisting of alternate gentle elevations and depressions.

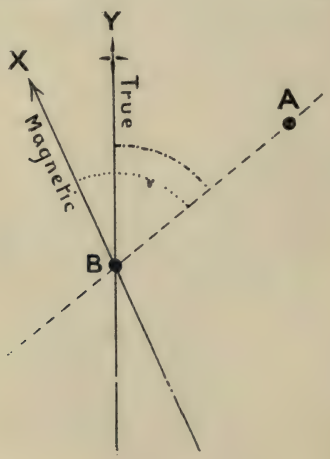
WATERCOURSE.—The line defining the lowest part of a valley, whether occupied by a stream or not.

WATERSHED.—A ridge of high land separating two drainage basins; the summit of land from which water divides and flows in two directions. A watershed does not necessarily include the highest points of a chain of mountains or range of hills.

TECHNICAL TERMS.

BASE OR BASE LINE.—Base is the starting point of a survey. It is a carefully chosen and accurately measured line, upon which the accuracy of a triangulation depends. It should vary for military sketches from 400 to 1,000 yards; a good view of the country should be obtainable from both ends.

BEARING.—True bearing is the angle a line makes with the true north line.



Magnetic bearing is the angle a line makes with the magnetic north line.

To explain more fully what is meant by the *bearing* of an object, a little more detail is essential.

The magnetic bearing of an object (A) *from* another object (B) is the angle which a line drawn from (B) to (A), makes with a line running through (B) in a magnetic N. and S. direction, *i.e.*, the angle XBA in figure.

This angle is the *magnetic bearing* of the object (A).

A true bearing would be the angle made by the line (B) (A), with a true N. and S. line running through (B), *i.e.*, the angle YBA in the figure. This angle YBA is the true bearing of the object (A).

Contour.—An imaginary line running along the surface of the ground at the same height above mean sea-level throughout its length; or, the outline of a plane surface which would be exposed when a hill is cut by a horizontal plane. Each contour represents a fixed rise or fall of so many feet from the ones next to it. This fixed rise or fall is termed the vertical interval (V.I.).

A Gradient is a method of expressing a slope by a fraction, the numerator of which is 1, representing 1 foot, the denominator being that number of feet you have to move horizontally before you have risen 1 foot.

Thus $\frac{1}{50}$ represents a rise or fall of 1 foot in a horizontal distance of 50 feet.

H.E., or horizontal equivalent, is the horizontal distance in which a given difference of level will occur at a given degree of slope; always stated in yards, *i.e.*, *it is the distance in yards between two contours on a map.*

Magnetic Meridian.—A magnetic north and south line.

Meridian.—A true north and south line.

A Ray is a term used when plane-tabling to express the *direction* of an object. When working a plane-table it is incorrect to speak of "bearings," we should say "rays" instead. A magnetic bearing is the direction *of an object with reference to the magnetic meridian through the point of*

observation, whereas a ray is the simple direction of an object, without any reference to the points of the compass, taken by means of aligning a ruler by eye on to the object from the point on your sketch representing your point of observation.

SECTION.—The outline of the intersection of the surface of the ground by a vertical plane.

A little explanation of a more detailed character might come in useful here.

The first thing to understand is what is meant by a *vertical plane.*

A *plane* or plane surface, is one which has length and breadth, but *no depth or thickness*—the nearest approach to it is a sheet of paper. A *vertical plane*, then, is one where this sheet of paper is held up at right angles to the ground or earth's surface—a horizontal plane is one where this sheet of paper (so to speak) is held parallel to the earth's surface. To further explain a section as defined above—say you have a cake and place it on a table, and then with a knife held so that its flat surface is at right angles to the earth's surface, you cut clean through the cake on to the table, remove one of the portions cut and you expose a *section*, the outline of which would be indicated by the brown crust of the cake.

TRIANGULATION OR INTERSECTION is the process of accurately fixing the position of important points on the area to be surveyed or sketched, by means of a measured base and a chain or network of triangles dependent on it, obtained by the intersection of bearings.

Triangulation is applied to a survey where accuracy is minutely considered. Intersection is applied to a military sketch where the work is only approximately accurate.

V.I.—The vertical interval between two adjacent contours or the height of one contour above another; always stated in feet.

CHAPTER IV.

THE MAGNETIC COMPASS.*

The magnetic compass is made up of three parts:—(*a*) The box, (*b*) the magnetized steel needle, (*c*) the card.

The box is shallow, circular, and made of metal; from the centre of the bottom of it there projects a small pin made of hardened steel; on this pin is balanced the needle. The box usually has a glass face like a watch.

Good compasses have a folding sight-vane and a prism attached to the box—the sight-vane has a horse-hair down the centre and the prism a V-shaped slot. A sight is taken through the V-shaped slot on to the object, and the horse-hair is then brought into the alignment (as in sighting a rifle).

The needle consists of two steel arms of equal length fitted on to a hollow circular cup; this cup fits over the pin. One end of the needle is magnetized by being rubbed with lodestone, a stone of peculiar attractive properties, the result being that when the needle is balanced by dropping the hollow cup on to the pin, and is allowed to revolve freely, it will come to rest with the magnetized end pointing *in the direction of* the true north. This particular end is coloured black or shaped in such a manner as to render it conspicuous; it does not point actually at the true north, but a little away from it, either to the east or west, this distance varying in different parts of the globe.

The direction in which the needle actually points is therefore termed the *Magnetic North*, whilst the amount which it points away from true north is termed the "*variation*" of the compass; this latter is measured in degrees and said to be east or west of true north according to whether the needle points east or west of the true north.

* The Magnetic Compass and How to Use It, fully illustrated with Diagrams. In sheet form, size 21ins. by 26ins., price 6d., and in book form, price 9d. Compiled by Major R. F. Legge, The Leinster Regt. To be obtained from Gale & Polden, Ltd.

The Compass Card is circular (see illustration on opposite page) and is either fixed to the bottom of the box with the needle revolving freely on the pin above it, or it is fastened on top of needle and revolves with the needle, the magnetized end of which is placed immediately beneath 0° or 360°.

The rim of the card is divided up according to two methods.

(*a*). Into 360 equal divisions, known as degrees (and shown thus "°"); the illustration is only numbered at every 10° to prevent crowding of figures.

(*b*). Known as the *Mariner's Compass*; the rim is divided into 32 parts, or "points of the compass"—the four principal points, *i.e.*, N., S., E., W., are termed the "*cardinal points*"—each point is therefore equal to $\frac{360}{32} = 11\frac{1}{4}$ degrees.

We see from the figure, that calling N. 0° or 360° (both the same thing) we get E. to be 90°, S. to be 180°, and W. to be 270°.

It will also be useful to commit to memory the points that lie immediately between the four principal cardinal points, *i.e.*:—

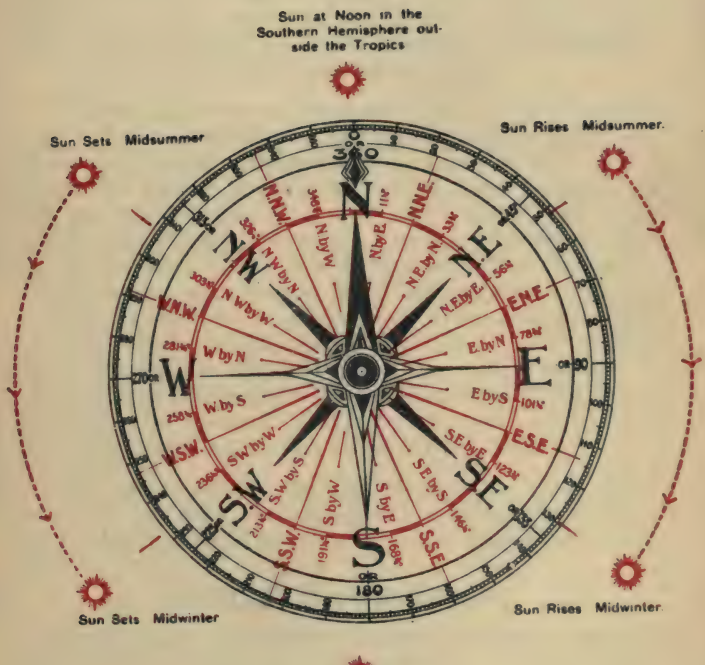
N.E. = 45°; S.E. = 135°; S.W. = 225°; and N.W. = 315°.

The reader should now be able to realize that the term "*magnetic bearing*" of an object (defined in previous chapter) indicates the general direction of any distant object, as seen from an observer's position, which is measured in degrees by means of the compass, in regard to the position it occupies with reference to the magnetic north.

The Position of the Sun at Various Times.

Before dealing with the variation of the compass, a few words will be necessary to explain the positions of the sun as shown in Plate I.

PLATE . I.


Sun at Noon in the Southern Hemisphere outside the Tropics
Sun Sets Midsummer
Sun Rises Midsummer.
Sun Sets Midwinter
Sun Rises Midwinter.
Sun at Noon in the Northern Hemisphere outside the Tropics
N
NNE.
NE
ENE.
E
ESE.
SE
SSE.
S
SSW.
SW
WSW.
W
WNW.
NW
NNW.
N by E.
N.E.by N.
N.E.by E.
E.by N
E by S
S.E.by E.
S.E.by S.
S by E
S by W
S.W.by S.
S.W.by W.
W by S
W by N
W.N.W.
N W by W
N W by N
N.N.W.
OR 180
OR 90
OR 270
OR 360

The sun rises in the east and sets in the west, *within the limits marked on the figure.*

That is, on Midsummer Day (June 21st) the bearing of the sun observed when it rises is about 51½° (see Plate I.). When it sets the bearing is about 309½°. On Midwinter Day (December 21st) the bearing is about 128½° when it rises and 231½° when it sets. It is only during the equinoctial seasons, when the length of the days and nights are about the same (*i.e.*, about March 21st and September 21st) that it rises due east and sets due west.

The next point to observe is the position of the sun at noon. Before going into this we must thoroughly understand about the tropics. There are two imaginary lines drawn around the surface of the globe parallel to the Equator, and one, the Tropic of Cancer, is a certain distance north of the Equator, whilst the other, the Tropic of Capricorn, is a certain distance south of the Equator. The distance is 23½° where a degree is equal to 60 nautical miles, but this does not concern us. In the regions between the two belts, known as the Torrid Zone, commonly called "the Tropics," the sun at noon is vertically above the earth's surface; in the regions of the Northern Hemisphere, north of the Tropic of Cancer, the bearing of the sun at noon is practically due south, *this being the case in the British Isles.*

In the regions of the Southern Hemisphere, south of the Tropic of Capricorn, the bearing of the sun at noon is practically due north. This is the case in places like South Africa.

VARIATION OF COMPASS.

By variation of the compass, as already explained, we mean the number of degrees that any particular compass needle may vary from true north, in other words, may point away from true north.

The variation of any compass may be found by taking the bearing of true north with it. If the bearing read is 360°, there is no variation; if it does not read 360° the variation then is the number of degrees between 360° and

whatever the bearing is, that has been read, and it is east or west of true north, according to which way the magnetic needle points.

For instance, we know that a certain road runs due north and south, either from the Ordnance map, the sides of which are always true north and south, or other reliable source of information. We take the bearing down the centre of this road, or from one lamp-post to another on same side, if such exist, and we find it to be 350°. What is the variation of the compass?

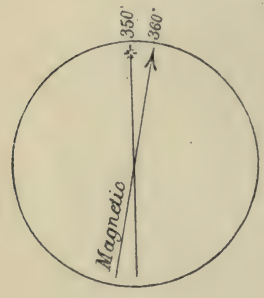


Fig. 1.

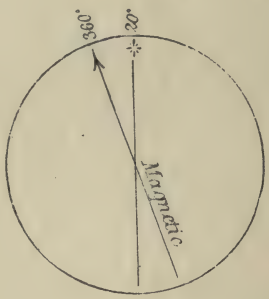


Fig. 2.

From Fig. 1 above, we see that if the bearing of true north (always marked with a star) is 350°, the magnetic needle which must be at 360°, comes on the right or east of true north and in this case the variation is therefore 10° E.

If the bearing of true north, however, turned out to be 20°, we see from Fig. 2 that the magnetic needle, which must be at 360°, would come left of true north, and in this case the variation of the compass would be 20° W.

The variation of the Compass in England. This varies at the present time between 15° W. in the east of England and 18° W. in the west and north. It will suffice, however, if we call the magnetic variation 15° W. If we wish to ascertain the actual direction of the true north from the compass we must first

hold the compass on a flat surface (or in palm of hand), allow needle and card to steady, when a line running from the centre of the compass (the cup) through the figures (15°) on the rim will give the direction of the true north. If the compass has a fixed card, allow needle to steady, then twist box round quietly without disturbing direction of needle until 0° or 360° comes under magnetized end of needle, then a line, as above, through centre of compass and 15° on rim gives direction of true north.

N.B.—It is well to remember in measuring with a protractor *the magnetic bearing* of one object (A) from an observer's position, (B) from off the ordnance map (the sides of which are true north and south), we must add 15° on to the angle formed between the line drawn between the two points (A and B) and the true "north and south" line (*i.e.*, a line parallel to sides of map) running through B.

Again, if we could see at once on the Ordnance map that A was due east of B, knowing east to be 90°, we should know that the magnetic bearing of A from B was 90° + 15° = 105°.

DIP.

By the "Dip" is meant the tendency which the magnetized end of the magnetic needle has to point downwards. It varies all over the world. At the Equator it is almost imperceptible.

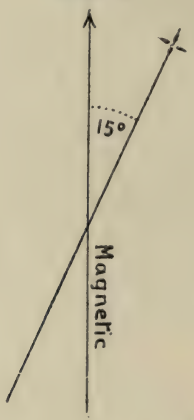
When the dip does become perceptible it may be counteracted by dropping a small piece of sealing wax on the compass card generally on the underneath side; in case of compasses with fixed cards underneath the needle, it must be dropped on the needle itself.

NORTH POINT.

On all military or field sketches, the true north and magnetic north are shown as in the accompanying conventional sign (Fig. 3); but it must be remembered it is not necessary for the arrow head to point to the top of the sketch; in fact, it may point in any direction; for instance, in making

a sketch of a road it is desirable to get the whole of the sketch within the limits of the paper and in order to accomplish this, the arrow head must point in the general direction in which the road runs, *e.g.*, if the road ran in an easterly direction, the north would be put in so as to point towards the left side.

Fig. 3.



The true north and magnetic north are always shown on every military sketch, and also one or the other on most maps in some shape or form ; and as the direction of true north never varies, this, enables anyone using a map or making a field sketch to, what is technically termed, "*set*" the map or sketch. To "*set*" it means to lay it out in the same position as the ground it illustrates, or is going to illustrate, so that the north point on it, actually points to the north, etc.

It also enables anyone to put several sketches together, though the sketches may have been made by totally different people ; the magnetic north varies in different parts of the globe, and at different times in the year (explained on pages 21—24). Ordnance maps have their vertical sides running due north and south and consequently

their top and bottom edges due east and west; whereas on military maps or sketches as before mentioned, the north point may be shown facing in any direction.

Another reason for this is as follows: military maps and sketches have to be consulted and studied frequently in the field, and if they were always drawn with the north at the top, the name of the place, etc., would be written so as to be read when held this particular way; this would prove awkward if the person using the map happened to be with a force moving south and wished to compare the ground to his front with the sketch or map, because he would have to hold it upside down, as regards the printing of names of places. So as a rule, military maps or sketches should be executed with the top edge facing in the general direction along which the force has to march, quite irrespective of the north point on the paper, and in many cases the north point may appear facing the bottom edge or one of the sides of the sketch, and so long as the whole map has been drawn with respect to the north point being fixed in this particular position on the paper, the map will be quite correct and the person using it will always be looking at it in the direction in which he is moving and can compare the surroundings with the sketch, noting conspicuous objects.

FINDING TRUE NORTH.

(*a*) *By means of the sun.*

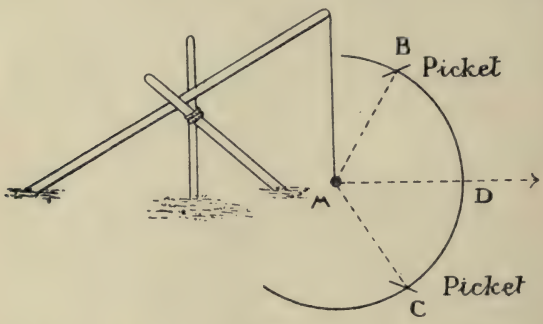
By day, in England, the bearing of the sun at noon is practically due south; the simplest way of finding true north is to fix a pole pointing towards the north, into a fork made by two sticks crossed and lashed together; to the end of this pole attach a plumb-line so that the weight just touches the ground as at A in the figure below; under this, the ground should be as level as possible. About half-an-hour before 12 o'clock the end of the shadow made by the pole should be marked with a picket, as for instance, point B, and with the point A where the plumb-line rests, as centre and with a radius to the picket B, describe a semi-circle. The shadow will gradually get shorter and shorter till 12, after this it will lengthen again and eventually

touch the semi-circle ; mark this point C with a picket, bisect the arc between these two pickets at D, and a line drawn from the centre of the circle A through the point D where the arc is bisected, gives the direction of true north.

By taking the bearing of the line AD, the variation of the compass may be ascertained, as explained before in this chapter.

(*b*) *By means of a watch.*

A rough method of *finding the direction of the north by day* in the Northern Hemisphere, is to hold a watch horizontally on the palm of the hand, face upwards, then point the hour hand of the watch at the sun, and bisect the angle formed by the hour hand and a line drawn through the



centre of the dial of the watch and the figure XII. This bisecting line then runs due north and south, the northern end being that running away from the direction of the sun.

In the Southern Hemisphere, the method is almost similar, the only difference being that instead of pointing the hour hand at the sun, you point the line from the centre of the dial to the figure XII at the sun ; then the bisecting line gives a north and south line, the southern end running away from the direction of the sun.

Note.—This method is a rough one. It should never be

used in the tropics ; the higher the latitude, *i.e.*, the farther from the Equator, the more reliable it is.

(*c*) *By means of the Pole Star.*

In England the direction of the Pole Star or North Star is practically due north, so, *by night*, a simple method of

Fig. 1.

Fig. 2.

finding true north is to hang a plumb line from the top of a window pointing northwards. As soon as the North Star is on the meridian (this is the case when ζ (zeta), the star second from the end of the tail of the Great Bear or Plough, is in the same vertical plane as the pole star (above it as in Fig. 1, or below it as in Fig. 2)), stick a pin on the window sill in line with the string and star ; the line joining pin and string gives the direction of the true north. The two stars, *a* and *b*, at the head of the Plough, are termed the pointers ; they always point to the North or Pole Star.

CHAPTER V.

INSTRUMENTS USED IN FIELD SKETCHING.

(*a*) THE PROTRACTOR.

The Protractor is usually made of boxwood ; it is six inches long and about one-and-a-half inches wide ; around the outer edge of the protractor, the degrees from 0° to 180° are marked from left to right, and below these, degrees from 180° to 360° are also marked from left to right. The inner edge has no degrees marked on it, but usually a scale of 4 or 6 inches to the mile ; the centre of this inner edge is shown by a star or an arrow head.

To Take Off a Distance.

The centre of the protractor on one side has a diagonal scale showing inches, from which decimal points of an inch can be measured. For instance if the length of a scale worked out to 5·7″, you would first measure the 5 inches and then add on ·7 from the diagonal scale, which shows an inch divided into tenths, ·7 being seven of these tenths. The diagonal scale has ten lines drawn parallel to and above the line, which is divided into inches, and the first inch of this line is subdivided into 10 equal parts and has 10 diagonal lines running from these 10 divisions to the top parallel line. By means of these lines, lengths in inches running to two decimal places (at 5·34″) may be measured, but it is quite sufficient for all military sketching purposes to take only the first decimal point (as 5·3″) measured as explained above. On one side of some protractors a scale which is known as a scale of horizontal equivalents is shown. The chief use a protractor has to a sketcher, in addition to measuring off lengths for the scale,

is that it enables him to "plot" or "set off" any angle from 0° to 360° from any given point in any given straight line.

To Lay Off a Bearing.

The method of setting off a bearing or angle with the protractor is as follows: —Place the inner edge of the protractor (*i.e.*, the one where no degrees are marked) immediately against the line from which you have to set off the angle, with the star spoken of above, immediately at the point in the line from which the angle is to be set off. If the angle is between 0° and 180° the protractor must be to the *right* of the line, *i.e.*, with its inner edge to the left or above it; if the angle is between 180° and 360°, place it on the *left* of the line, *i.e.*, with its inner edge to the right, or below it. At the place where the angle you require is marked on the protractor's edge, make a dot with your pencil point on your paper, then draw a line from the original point through this dot, and you have the correct angle or bearing.

(*b*) PRISMATIC COMPASS.

In military sketching the chief instrument used is the Prismatic Compass. This instrument consists of a round brass box about half an inch deep and three inches in diameter. On one side of the box is fixed a sight-vane, in the centre of which is a horse-hair or thin wire, and immediately opposite is a prism; the top of the prism has a V-shaped slit through which the hair can be seen. In the centre of the box is a pin, on which is balanced a magnetic needle, attached to a compass card which is fixed on the top of it; this card is divided so as to show degrees and half-degrees. In the lid of the box is a small opening immediately below the prism, so that when the sight-vane is directed on an object, the figures on the card are at the same time reflected, by means of the prism, through this opening to the eye of the observer. There are two peculiarities in the figuring of the card; they are: 1st, that the 360° is at the south end of the needle instead of the north for the following reason,

namely:—To bring the observed bearing under the prism, and have it reflected up to the observer's eye.

EXAMPLE.—A is an object north of the observer, consequently it would bear 360°, so if the reading of the card was not reversed, 180° would appear under the eye of the observer.

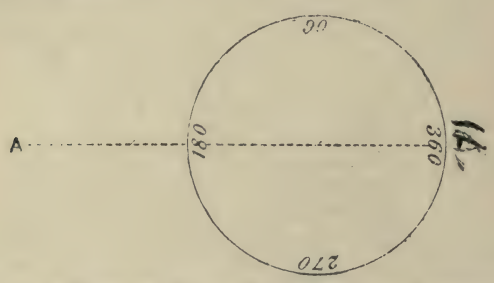


FIGURE SHOWING CARD WITH DEGREES REVERSED.

Secondly, the figures are inverted (put backwards), so that they may be reflected in their proper position through the prism, to the eye of the observer. Below the sight-vane is a small knob, which, if pressed, pushes a spring against the card, and so steadies it.

In event of the Service Prismatic Compass being placed in the hands of a N.C.O., a slight description is appended.

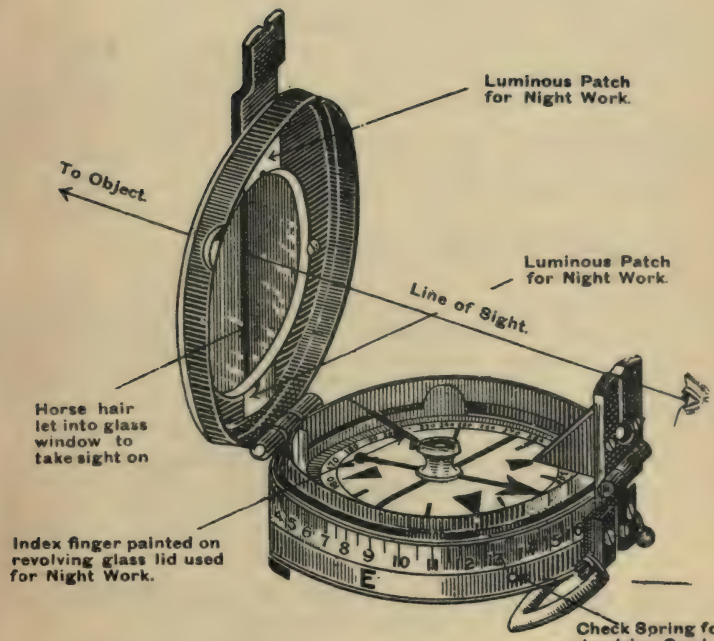
(*c*) SERVICE PRISMATIC COMPASS.

This compass differs from the ordinary Prismatic Compass in that it has a metal lid opening on a hinge; let into the lid is a glazed window with a hair line running through the centre, which does duty for a sight-vane. (See illustration Plate II.)

In case the glass smashes, small holes above and below the line are pierced in the metal, through which cotton can be threaded, as a substitute for the hair line.

There is a brass ring attached for convenience in holding and for a strap. The compass card has two sets of figures,

PLATE II.


Luminous Patch for Night Work.
To Object
Luminous Patch for Night Work.
Line of Sight.
Horse hair let into glass window to take sight on
Index finger painted on revolving glass lid used for Night Work.
Check Spring for steadying Card.

THE SERVICE LUMINOUS PRISMATIC COMPASS.

R.F.L.

one (the outer) for use with the prism, and the other set (the inner) is used for direct readings, as for compass marching.

This compass has special facilities for night work ; the card is luminous, and there are also two patches of luminous paint in the lid, one above and one below the horse-hair line. The north point is marked with a large black diamond-shaped figure and not covered with luminous paint, so that it will show up amid the surrounding paint.

For marching on a compass bearing, which must always be the case during a night march, there is a glass top which revolves and which has a black line (or index finger) on it ; the glass top is fitted over the card.

The outside of the box is divided into 72 parts showing divisions of 5° (*i.e.*, $5° \times 72 = 360°$), and each division of 10° is numbered 1, 2, 3, 4, etc., from north to east and south and so round.

The way to use the compass to march on a bearing at night is as follows :—

Set the index finger, referred to above, to the required bearing, as marked on the *outside* of the box. This is done by daylight. Then clamp the glass by means of a screw (not shown in figure). Then at night all that has to be done is to allow the card to steady itself, then carefully twist the box round until the black line (index finger) comes immediately over the diamond-shaped north point, when the luminous paint around will show it up ; then a line between the luminous patches on the lid gives the line of advance on the required bearing.

THE METHOD OF USING BOTH COMPASSES IS PRECISELY SIMILAR.

To take the bearing of an object, turn up the prism and sight-vane. Face the object, holding the compass level with the eyes with both hands, the card will revolve rapidly owing to the motion, check its swing by pressing the check spring when the card is mid-way in its swing. Look through the slit in the prism at the object, still keeping

the compass level; when the horse-hair is aligned accurately on the object, and the card has come to rest, the degree of the bearing will be reflected up into the eye of the observer.

The compass is practically useless either in the seen or unseen presence of iron, as was the case in South Africa.

Every magnetic compass has, as before said, a variation; this variation is continually altering slightly; at present, as before mentioned, it is about 15° west, in England.

This means that the needle does not point to the true north, but it points about 15° to the west of true north. This variation is termed *the magnetic variation* of the compass; see detailed explanation, pages 21—24.

The *advantages* of the prismatic compass are:

It is very portable and simple.

It is most useful for rapid work.

It is often useful in directing you as to your way.

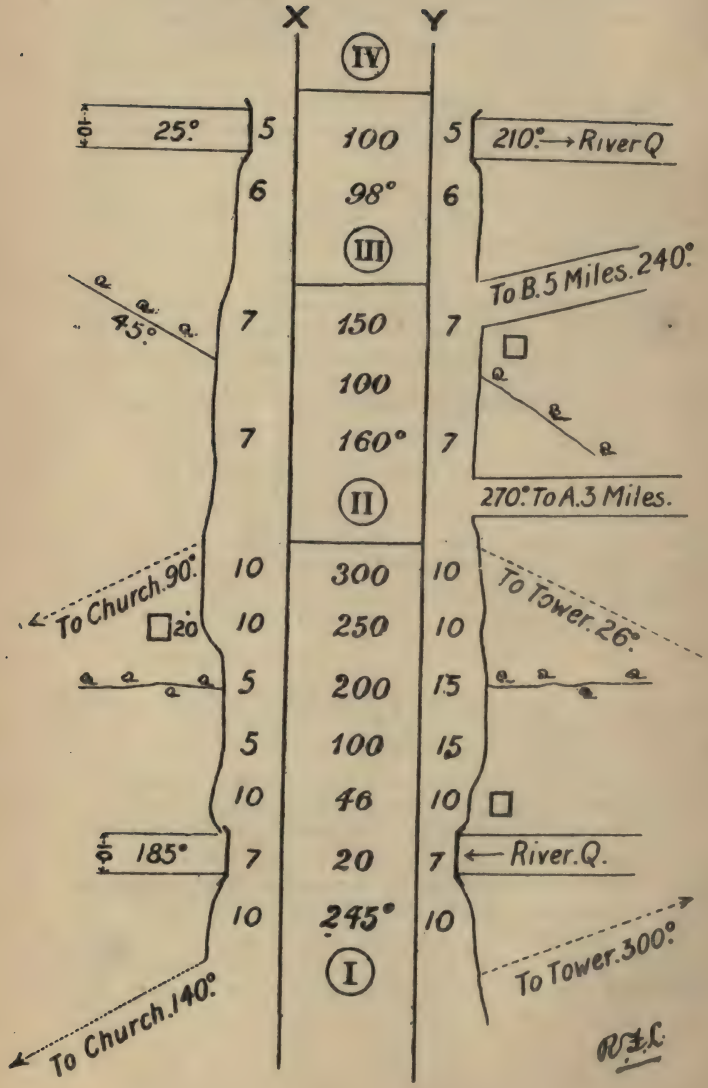
It is easily concealed if sketching in an enemy's country, and the Service Prismatic Compass enables one to march on compass bearings by night as well as by day.

Its *disadvantages* are:—

Cannot be used near iron.
It is very hard to use in windy weather.
It is not an accurate instrument.

Regarding the disadvantages stated above: the presence of iron is never great enough in England to make the compass err more than 2°; when using near a railway line, it is best to stand in the centre of the sets of rails, so as to have an equal amount of iron on either side of you; this neutralizes its effect on the compass; in windy weather it is best to kneel to get the observation, resting the elbow on the knee; and in the presence of troops armed with rifles the user of the compass *must* be at least 100 yards away from the men.

PLATE III.


X
Y
IV
III
II
I
25°
5
6
7
7
10
10
5
10
10
7
10
100
98°
150
100
160°
300
250
200
100
46
20
245°
5
6
7
7
10
10
15
15
10
7
10
210° → River Q
To B. 5 Miles. 240°
270° To A. 3 Miles.
To Tower. 26°
← River. Q.
To Tower. 300°
45°
To Church. 90°
20
185°
To Church. 140°
R.T.C.

CHAPTER VI

TRAVERSING.

For this a compass is essential.

This means sketching by means of a continuous series of measured straight lines, of which you take the direction or bearing with a compass at each change of direction, as you proceed. These lines are called *Traverse* lines, and the sketcher must pace actually along these lines. The detail is sketched in by means of *offsets* or cross-bearings. Offsets are measurements drawn at right angles to the traverse lines, and should seldom be longer than 100 yards.

Cross-bearings are bearings taken from the traverse line to fix by intersection the position of any required point which is beyond the limits of an offset.

Traversing can be carried out in two ways—

(1) By recording all observations in a field book and plotting them at leisure.

(2) By plotting the observations and filling in the detail as you proceed with the sketch.

Traversing is useful in forests or where the grass is very high and so the view limited, making it impossible to obtain the intersections of "bearings" taken to distant objects.

TRAVERSING WITH THE FIELD BOOK.

The field book is merely a note book with two parallel lines ruled down the centre of the page, about one inch apart, forming what is called the "chain column." In this column are entered all the forward bearings taken with the prismatic compass, also all forward measurements ; at the sides of the column are entered the various objects of importance on each side of the road.

At each different station a line should be drawn across the chain column, and each station marked either A, B, C, or I., II., III., surrounded by a circle, or in brackets thus :—(A), or (I.). (See Plate III.).

Plate III. shows part of a field book ready for plotting :—

To explain this extract.

First consider that the lines X and Y, with the space between them, which form what is known as the *chain column*, represent a line having no breadth.

The sketcher starts at (1), his first station on the road he is going to sketch. He takes a bearing along the road as far as he can see in front of him (this is 245° on above example), he notices a church to his left, and a tower to his right, he takes bearings to both of them (these are termed "cross-bearings"), 140° to church and 300° to tower, he intends to fix these positions by taking bearings back to them from another point further up road, the intersection of his future bearings and present bearings fixing the actual church and tower respectively. He now enters width of road from the centre to hedge on each side, this appears to be 10 yards; total width being 20 yards.

He then paces forward until he arrives at a bridge, and having paced 20 yards, enters those figures in the chain column; the width of road on either side of his traverse line here is 7 yards. He takes the bearing of the river (which is flowing to his left) in the direction of its flow, and finds this 185°; the width he enters as 10 yards. *Taking up the count from 20 yards*, he proceeds forward on his traverse line until he reaches a house on his right, after pacing 46 yards; he finds width of road 10 yards on either side here, and then paces on, taking up count from 46. Having paced 100 yards he finds the road swerves, but he has kept straight on his traverse line, so he enters width of road on his right 15 yards, on his left 5 yards. He takes up count from 100 and paces on until he reaches a hedge that cuts his road at right angles, at 200 yards. As he paces forward he sees the road swerves back again, and on arriving at a house on his left at 250, he is again in the centre of the road, and enters 10 yards on either side. He then takes up the count from 250 and proceeds as far as he can go on his traverse line. He finds that he has come to the end, when he has paced 300 yards, so he closes the column by drawing a line across it, but before starting in a new direction he takes the bearing of the tower on his right, 26°, and the church on his left, 90°.

At Station (II) he faces in the new direction and takes a forward bearing down the road as far as he can see on to some object in the distance, a tree, a house, or a post. He enters the forked road going off to A, bearing 270° on his right. He finds the forward bearing of his new traverse line 160°, and the width of the road 7 yards on each side. He paces on until he comes to a hedge that cuts the road at an angle; he finds the bearing of this hedge on his left is 45°, and it continues in a straight line in the same direction on the other side of the road. Having paced on to 150, he comes to a house on his right, which he enters together with the width of the road 7 yards on each side, and having come to the end of the traverse line, closes the column and starts at station (III), where he puts in the bearing of the road to B, 240°, and he finds his next forward bearing to be 98°. He paces on, and having gone 100 yards, he finds he crosses a bridge over the river Q again, and so takes a bearing down river to his right 210°, and to his left 25°, as the river swerves; there he stops at station (IV) which is half mile from the village of C.

PLOTTING THE TRAVERSE.

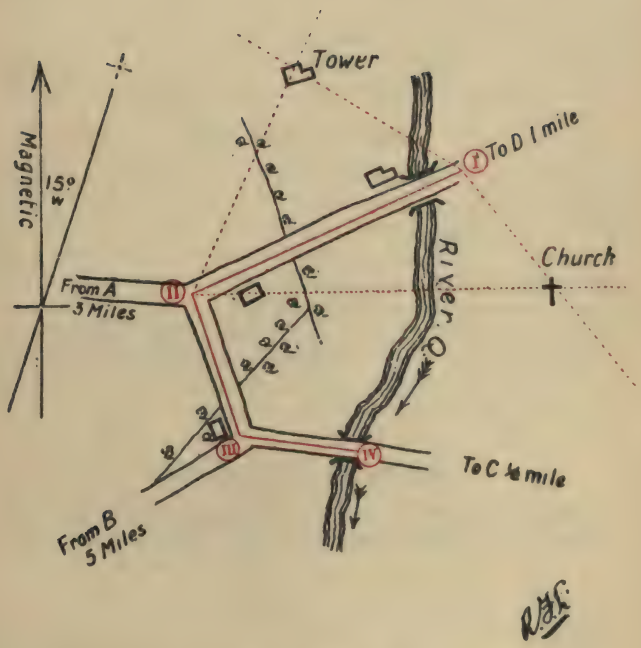
When the sketcher gets home he must transfer his observations, which of course are not drawn to scale, and which might be termed pictorial memoranda, to paper, and so form a proper sketch. To do this he first covers a clean piece of sketching paper with magnetic meridians (or magnetic north and south lines), which may be drawn in any direction so long as all are parallel. From any points on these lines he will be able to plot off his bearings and so get the sketch transferred to paper. As the sketch is a fairly long and narrow one, he draws, let us say, his magnetic lines straight up and down the paper with the top end marked N.

The reader may at first be puzzled about these magnetic meridians, as to the direction in which they are to be drawn; let him remember that they may be drawn in *any* direction, so long as they are all parallel, but as a rule a sketcher gets into his head, as he proceeds, a rough idea of the shape of the whole piece of ground he is sketching and its direc-

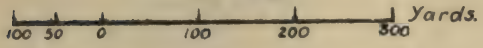
tion with regard to the north, and so he places his magnetic meridians and marks one end of them north in such a manner that will enable him *to get the whole of his sketch on to his paper.*

Plate IV. shows the observations recorded on Plate III. plotted. The magnetic meridians have been purposely omitted, as in a proper sketch they would only be put in, in pencil and rubbed out after the sketch was inked in, because their only purpose is to serve to plot off bearings (or angles with reference to the magnetic north). Traverse lines in red, other bearings in dotted red lines.

PLATE IV.



Scale 200 Yards to the inch
R. F. 1/7200.



CHAPTER VII.

PLANE TABLE.

The plane table is a portable table about 18 inches square and consists of a smooth board resting on a tripod stand ; there is a clamping screw underneath by which the table may be fixed in any position. When not fixed, the table can be easily turned round, or pivoted, on its centre.

THE SIGHT-RULE.

This is a wooden ruler with bevelled edges, at the ends of which are uprights, which are used for taking sights ; they resemble the prismatic compass sights, in that one contains a horse-hair and in the other there is a slit ; on the ruler between the uprights there are generally two or more scales. The sights of the ruler should be at least 6 inches high. In a hilly country where the line of sight is constantly at a considerable angle of elevation or depression, this is a matter of some importance, as the ruler of course lies quite level on the plane table when taking a ray.

THE TROUGH COMPASS.

This is a long narrow box which contains a magnetic needle. If a trough compass is unavailable the Service Prismatic Compass will do.

To use the plane table, place it where you intend to start work, and first of all see that it is quite level ; this is easily managed by moving the legs of the tripod. The table is next turned so as to get it in the required position ; in doing this, be careful that the whole sketch will come on the paper. Clamp the table by the screw underneath it and mark your starting point. Next place the compass on the table, and allow the needle to point to the magnetic north by moving box until needle points to centre division ; draw a line by the side of the box, and mark the magnetic north

point on it according to conventional signs; see Plate VII. The sketch may be *set* by the magnetic north and south line at any time by replacing the compass along it, and twisting the table until the line already drawn representing magnetic north and south is immediately under and parallel to the needle, which when steady points to the magnetic north.

The table being *set* and levelled, the actual sketch is commenced.

First, a base, or base line, is selected, this should be on level ground and should occupy a fairly central position; both ends of the base should be visible from well marked natural points in the area to be sketched, and from each other. Roughly, length of base may vary from ½ mile to 1 mile, depending on size of area to be sketched. Call one end of base (I.), and the other (II). Stick a pin in (I. and take the direction of (II.) from (I.) by pivoting the ruler against (I.) and directing the sight-vane on (II.). Then pace from (I.) to (II.), having drawn the line on your paper from (I.) in the right direction, this distance marked off to scale on your line gives position of (II.) on your sketch. Then, having *set* the table at (II.) either by means of the compass, or by means of the back station,* from (II.) take *rays*, as they are termed, to all well marked natural points, trees, hills, houses, etc., and draw lines from (II.) towards them; then from (I.) take rays to the same points, and the spots where rays taken to same points from opposite ends of base intersect, fix the positions of these points on your sketch. From the points thus obtained, other points may be fixed, the ground in the triangles thus formed being filled in by eye.

It is better, if working in a close country where stations are frequent, to *set* the table by means of the compass, than by means of the back station, as any error made when setting by the compass, though carried on, does not increase; whereas a similar error made in setting by the

*This means placing your ruler so that the edge passes through the station you have reached and also the last station you have come from, called the back station, and then pivoting the board and ruler on the station you have reached, turn the board until the ruler is directed on the back station.

back station is not only carried on, but increases at each station.

Another process for fixing points is termed *Resection;* this is the process of finding your actual place on the sketch; this may be done when you have a compass, and two points are recognised on sketch and ground.

Set the plane table with the compass, then, pivoting your ruler on one of the known points on the sketch, direct it at that point on the ground and draw a line through this point towards yourself.

Pivoting your ruler on the other point, direct it at the point it represents on the ground, draw a line towards yourself, the intersection of these two lines gives your position on the sketch. Numerous points may be fixed by resection, and so save the bother of pacing distances.

HINTS WHEN USING THE PLANE TABLE.

1. Always keep a very fine point to your pencil.

2. See that the leg-screws are taut before beginning work.

3. Spread legs of table as wide as possible.

4. When drawing a ray from a point, place the pencil just touching the point, and lay the ruler against the pencil.

SUMMARY OF THE PLANE TABLE.

1. It is a more simple instrument to manipulate than the prismatic compass, and consequently its use is much more readily learnt by N.C.O.'s.

2. It is more accurate and quicker to work with than the prismatic compass.

3. It gives you a comfortable table to draw on in the field.

4. It compels sketcher constantly to compare sketch with ground and thus assists in training a man to judge distance and appreciate general lie of a piece of country.

5. Work can be done in localities where the presence of iron would render results from a magnetic compass practically valueless.

6. Its chief drawback is, that it is an awkward thing to carry about in the field.

CHAPTER VIII.

EYE SKETCHING.

By eye sketching is meant sketching without the help of any instruments except a board, paper, pencil, and a flat ruler.

Make a scale to suit the sketch by dividing a line into any number of equal divisions each to represent a 100 yards and of a suitable size to get all the sketch on the paper.

The principles of eye sketching are much the same as those of the plane table; the sketch has to be *set* in eye sketching just as much as when using the plane table, but in eye sketching the only means of setting it is by the back angle.

The term "setting the sketch by the back-angle," may seem to indicate to a beginner some complicated process, whereas in reality it is a very simple method. It consists merely in placing your ruler on your sketch *on a line*, joining two stations, the distance between which you have just paced, then twisting sketch without moving ruler, until edge of ruler is in a line with the road between the station you have *arrived at*, and the other station which you have just left. Supposing, for instance, you start at a lamp-post in the middle of the road, and pace along the road till you arrive at a tree, having drawn in the road from the lamp-post to the tree, you place your ruler with its edge along the line representing this piece of road on your sketch, and twist your sketch round until the edge of the ruler is aligned on the lamp-post, and the sketch is set.

Having drawn the scale, lay the sketching case and paper on the ground, mark station (I.) on the sketch, and align the ruler on station (II.); to see that the ruler is properly aligned, hold a plumb-line a few paces behind it and see if the edge of the ruler corresponds with the line; if so, draw a line along the edge, if not, move the sketching case until it does coincide. Then align the ruler on any objects on each side, which are required in the sketch, but without moving the sketching case; the positions of these objects

will be fixed by lines intersecting, drawn from another station. Next pace the distance to station (II.) and mark it off according to scale, along the line which has already been drawn from station (I.) towards (II.); this fixes the position of station (II.). Now place the ruler along the line from station (I.) to (II.) and move the sketching case, not the ruler, until the ruler is in line with No. (I.) station, this sets this sketch; then pivoting the ruler on No. (II.) station, this time without moving the sketching case, align it on a new station No. (III.) and proceed as from station (I.). Before leaving station (II.), align the ruler from station (II.) on any objects which were seen from station (I.), and draw lines to them and where these lines intersect the lines drawn to them from station (I.) on the sketch, will give in each case the positions of these objects on your sketch.

An approximate *true* north point may be put on the sketch, when you have set it at any time by means of the back angle, by placing sketch so set, on level ground and marking on it the direction of the shadow of a plumb-line held alongside it at midday.

N.B.—Try particularly to establish at the outset, as long a base as possible, and one from the ends of which well-defined objects can be seen.

Eye sketching may in reality be defined as plane tabling without a compass and without a tripod stand for the board.

COLOURING SKETCH.

Should there be time, it is advisable to colour the sketch; if paints are not used, chalk pencils will answer the purpose. For example see Plate V.

Villages and houses should be shown in black; roads outlined in black, metalled roads may be coloured brown; rivers and ponds that have water in them at the time of sketching, both outlined and filled in, in blue; woods, green; contours, burnt sienna; railways, a broad red line, or black line crossed at intervals by small lines, at right angles to the main line; entrenchments and British troops in red.

PLATE. V.

Scale 6 Inches to a mile.

R.F. 10560

100 50 0 100 200 300 400 500 600 700

R.T.L.

CHAPTER IX.

CONTOURS.

The definition of a contour is :—

" The outline of a plane surface of a hill, which is exposed when the hill is cut or intersected by a horizontal plane."

Call to mind any fairly pronounced sugar-loaf shaped hill in your district, imagine a large piece of the top sliced off as with a knife, the blade of the knife moving parallel to the surface of the sea. Lift off the top thus sliced and you expose a plane surface ; the outline of this surface, all round the edge, would represent a contour line.

Contouring, which is used on all military sketches and maps, is a method of showing the shape of hills in a plan, and these contours are imaginary lines running round a hill ; and the whole way round each individual contour at any point in it, is exactly the same level above the sea ; on a sketch, contours or *form lines*, as approximate contours in military sketching are termed, are usually shown by thin lines drawn in brown colour—they may also be coloured red in military maps, and in fact red was the usual colour some time ago, but now brown is considered the best colour to use for this purpose.

The height of hills is also indicated by the contours on a map. The height of one contour above another, commonly called the vertical interval (V.I.), is always a certain fixed number of feet, which is the same throughout in any one map.

Example.—If on a map, a hill was represented by six contours, and the V.I. was 20′, it is quite clear that the hill must be higher than 120 feet and lower than 140 feet. It might be 121 feet high, or anything up to 139, but it could not be 140, or there would be seven contours shown, *e.g.*, see Plate VI., where there are five contours shown ; if the vertical interval was 20 feet, the hill must be more than 100 feet high and less than 120 feet.

Another use of the contour is that, it indicates the slope of the ground, showing whether the slopes of hills are gentle or steep. The nearer together two contours appear on a map (*i.e.*, in plan) the steeper the slope, and *vice versâ*, as may be seen by a glance at Plate VI., which represents a plan of a small hill, and a section through A.B. Slope from A to C is gentle and contours in plan far apart. Slope from B. to D. is steep and contours in plan near together.

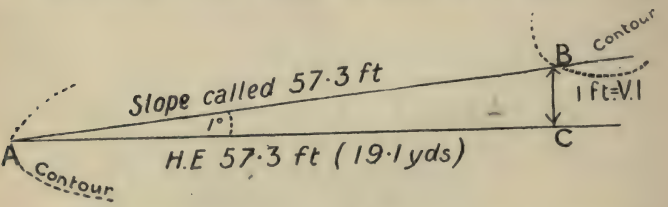
EXPLANATION OF HORIZONTAL EQUIVALENTS.

We must next take into consideration the distance on the ground, *i.e.*, in plan, between two adjacent contours. This distance is termed the Horizontal Equivalent (H.E.).

To explain this term we must first get into our minds the fact that the V.I. being a fixed quantity on any one map, the H.E. *will vary* according to the steepness of the slope, as explained in the previous paragraph. Therefore, the Horizontal Equivalent means the distance (usually expressed in yards) which is the equivalent *in plan* for a certain degree of slope at a certain V.I.

THE TRIANGLE OF REFERENCE.

It has been calculated by experiment that one would have to move a distance of 57·3 ft. horizontally up a slope of 1° before one would have risen 1 ft. above one's starting point. On this fact the whole system of contouring is based.



The triangle A B C is termed the "triangle of reference" B C is the Vertical Interval (1 ft.), A B is the slope up which we will imagine we have to walk, and B A C = 1°.

Now the V.I. being 1 ft. in this case, a contour passes through A and the next through B. If we were looking

down on to the slope A B from a balloon immediately above it, and so getting the appearance of A B as in plan or on a map, the length of A B in plan would only appear as the length A C ; so for military sketching, where extreme accuracy is unnecessary, we assume A B is equal to A C ; in reality the difference between them in length being so small as not to matter. If we were dealing with extreme slopes over 20°, the difference would be considerable, but as we seldom come across anything steeper than 15°, the assumption is reasonable.

From this triangle of reference we obtain the formula,

$$\text{H.E.} = \frac{\text{V.I.} \times 19{\cdot}1}{\text{D}} \text{ yds.}$$

which from looking at the triangle we see only means

$$19{\cdot}1 = \frac{1 \times 19{\cdot}1}{1} \text{ yds.}$$

or $19{\cdot}1 = 19{\cdot}1$ (which is a fact).

From this formula, if we are given the degree of slope and the V.I., we can calculate the H.E.

e.g., a slope is 10°, and the V.I. is 50 ft.

$$\text{H.E} = \frac{50 \times 19{\cdot}1}{10} = 95{\cdot}5 \text{ yds.}$$

The essential point to realise from all this is as follows :— If we start from a point A and move to a point B, distant 95·5 yds. up a slope of 10°, when we have arrived at B we are 50 ft. higher than A.

So, when out field sketching, we take the degree of slope either by means of a clinometer (an instrument for measuring slopes) or a plumb-line fixed to our protractors (explained later), knowing the V.I. we are working to, we can calculate the H.E., and pacing this distance up (or down) this same slope we know we have risen (or dropped) one contour and can put it in our sketch, tracing it round by eye.

A CHANGE OF SLOPE BETWEEN TWO ADJACENT CONTOURS.

Now, should the degree of slope change before we have completed pacing the H.E., it is a simple matter of pro-

portion to fix where the next contour comes, and all depends on how much of the H.E. we have paced before the slope changes; if we have paced one half we must only pace half of the H.E. for the new slope; if we have paced one-third we must pace two-thirds of the H.E. of the new slope before we will have risen one contour and so on.

e.g., the first slope taken up a hill is 10°; V.I. = 50 ft.

$$\therefore \text{H.E.} = 95 \text{ yards (roughly).}$$

After pacing 47 yds. the slope changes to 5°. New H.E. is 190 yards.

As we have paced half the old H.E. (*i.e.*, 47 yds.) we must now pace half the new one, *i.e.*, 95 yards more, before we shall have risen one complete contour.

Protractors usually have scales of H.E. worked out on them for various degrees and various V.I. to save the sketcher trouble.

A METHOD OF TAKING THE DEGREE OF SLOPE.

Without a clinometer (which non-commissioned officers seldom possess) we can roughly estimate a slope in the following manner:—Take the protractor and fasten with a drawing pin one end of a piece of string about 12 inches long, to the arrow head or star which is in the centre of the edge which has no degrees marked on it. Tie a small weight to the other end, making it a plumb line, hold the protractor with the arrow head edge upwards and its long edges parallel to sea level. Allow the plumb line to swing freely against the surface of the protractor; when it is steady the string will cut the degree marked 90° which is opposite the arrow head or star. To take a slope, tilt the edge of the protractor, by eye, until it assumes the same slope (*i.e.*, is parallel to) up (or down), as the piece of ground you are sketching; this string will now pass through a point which is a certain number of degrees away from 90°, varying according to the steepness of the slope; count the number of degrees which it is away from 90° and this will give approximately the degree of slope required.

A ROUGH METHOD OF CONTOURING WHEN FIELD SKETCHING.

Having fixed your base and from its ends fixed by intersection of bearings or rays (before explained) a number of what are termed "*ruling points*," *i.e.*, conspicuous points at the tops of spurs, the bottoms of valleys, etc.; having filled in the detail by eye, it is now time to contour.

The sketcher will find it simpler to proceed to the highest ground in the area to be sketched and from there to select a number of what are termed *section lines*, *i.e.*, lines down which he intends to pace. These lines should run down the centres of spurs and valleys or along roads and paths. Pacing down the first section line, he will take the slope as he goes and, ascertaining the H.E., he can put in the contours as he reaches each successive point where a contour would cut the section line at right angles, and trace them on his paper by eye; he will then proceed to the next section line, and he might work up this one and down the next and so on.

He must take care to number the contours correctly so that he can join up contours of the same level from section line to section line as he goes on.

REFERENCE POINTS.

It is useful when at either end of the base at the start of a sketch, to note by means of a clinometer, or by aligning a ruler, any points which are at a distance away but on the same level as that on which the sketcher is standing; these come in useful later on, during the process of sketching, as when he arrives at one of these reference points the sketcher knows the level he is at as compared with his base line.

TO ASCERTAIN GRADIENT.

To find the gradient of the slope of ground between any two contours, all you want to know is, what is the V.I. and what is the scale of the sketch or map; if the V.I

be 20,' and on measuring the distance between the two contours from the scale, we find it is 100 yards, the gradient of the slope is then $\frac{20}{100\times3}=\frac{1}{15}$.

A rough way of bringing a gradient to degrees, which is fairly approximate if the gradient is not steeper than $\frac{1}{4}$, is to multiply the gradient by 60.

e.g., gradient of $\frac{1}{4}=\frac{1}{4}\times60=15°$* ; and gradient of $\frac{1}{15}=\frac{1}{15}\times60=4°$.

Again, by the help of contours, the visibility of points or the fact that one point can be seen or not from another, is determined. All the above-named points are most useful in arranging for the manœuvring of troops, on ground of which you have maps, or military sketches.

Heavy waggons cannot go up a slope steeper than 8° (*i.e.*, gradient $\frac{1}{7}$) without extra horses, and guns can go up 15° for short distances only, and with the greatest difficulty ; by remembering this it may act as a rough guide to estimate various slopes.

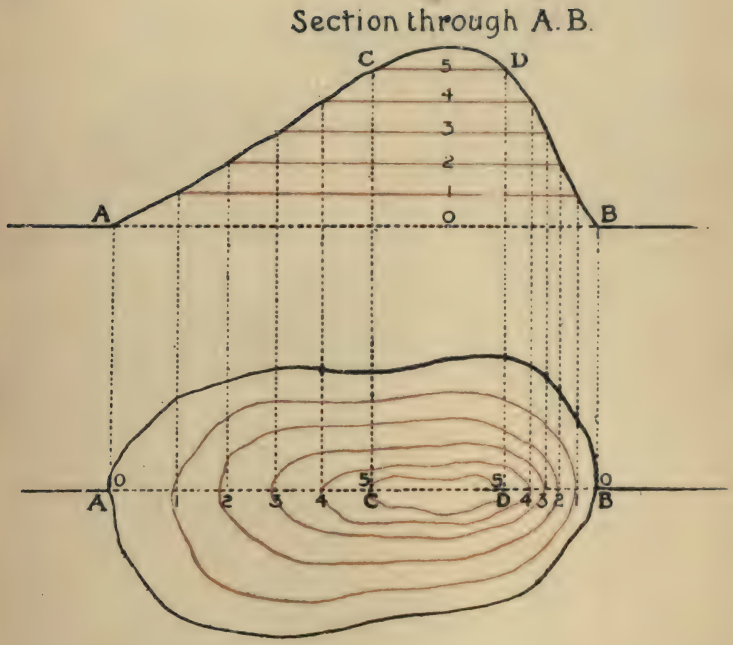
To ascertain the highest hill on a contoured plan, the lowest piece of country must first be found ; this will be discovered by following the course of the rivers ; where the biggest river runs off the map, the direction being noticed from the arrow which indicates a river's course, will be the lowest point, and the contour cutting the river nearest to this point will be the lowest contour ; count from this contour upwards and the top contour you come to will show the highest hill ; multiply the vertical interval between the contours by the number of contours, this will give the height above the lowest point on the map, which is quite sufficient, as you only want to know the relative heights of the various hills on your map, with regard to one another, their actual height above sea level does not matter.

EXAMPLE.—Suppose the vertical interval to be 20 feet, the number of contours from the lowest one to the top of hill (A) to be 8, to top of (B) to be 12.

---

* It should be remembered that 15° is the extreme limit of slopes admitting of manœuvres. Between 15° and 30° Infantry and Cavalry ascend and descend singly, the latter with great difficulty. Slopes over 30° must be climbed.

PLATE VI.



Plan

R.E.C.

Hill (A) would be 160′ higher than the lowest piece of ground on that map.

And Hill (B) would be 240′ higher than the lowest point.

N.B.—Contours on ordnance maps are figured according to their heights above mean sea level.

CHAPTER X.

MAP READING.

By map reading is meant the art of being able to grasp the topographical features or general run of a piece of country, from an inspection of a map representing the same.

As map reading forms now such an important part of a non-commissioned officer's course of instruction, we will go into this subject a little deeper.

The first thing to tackle in reading a map is the scale, as the scale of a map is the first thing that should be looked at. Grasping the scale and getting into your mind's eye so to speak, what the actual length a mile is on the map, enables you to realise at once the various distances of places from one another. We have gone into the construction of scales early in this little work, so we can presume that a knowledge sufficient to understand a scale has been acquired.

Having noted the scale, we now look for the north point; on ordnance maps the sides run true north and south, the top end being the north; with military maps the magnetic north is shown by a line with an arrow head, and the true north by a line with a star at the head.

The next thing we must discover is, what is the vertical interval (V.I.), or height of one contour above another. This enables us to realise heights of features shown on the map.

On ordnance maps the V.I. is found by noticing the figuring of the contours. Military maps usually have V.I. stated at the foot.

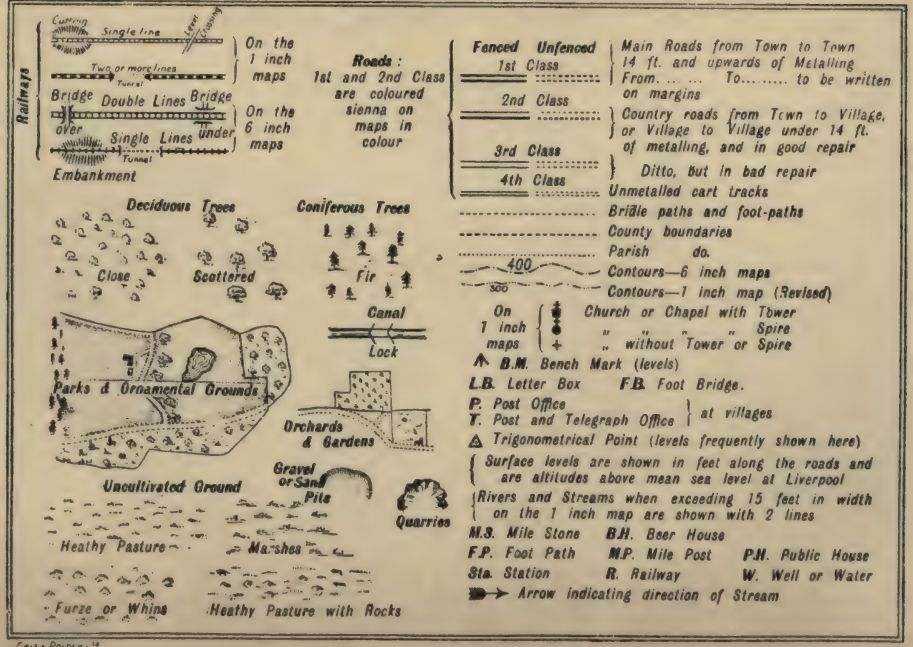
We must then be thoroughly conversant with certain signs which represent various things on maps. These signs are called "conventional signs." Plates VII. and VIII. give full descriptions of these signs.

CONVENTIONAL SIGNS USED IN FIELD SKETCHING

Reproduced from the "Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching," by the permission of the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office

PLATE VIII.

SYMBOLS USED ON THE 1 Inch & 6 Inch ORDNANCE MAPS.



CALE & POLDEN L.TD

Plate VII. gives those conventional signs which are to be used in field sketching alone.

Plate VIII. gives the conventional signs in use in ordnance survey maps. In some cases the signs for the same things are quite different in the two plates, and care must be taken not to get confused between the two.

The reader will notice for himself the difference between those used on the ordnance map and those used in field sketching; a study of the two plates will enable him to grasp the meaning of the various signs as shown.

ORDNANCE MAPS.

A point that might have special attention directed to it is as follows: a parish boundary, a county boundary, and a footpath are very similar in appearance, and so care should be taken not to mistake one for the other on ordnance maps.

The roads on ordnance maps, as may be seen from Plate VIII, are divided into four classes to indicate accurately their military value.

First-Class Roads are shown by two thick parallel lines, and thus indicate that the metalled portion (or artificially prepared surface), is over 14 feet wide, and will take, easily, two lines of traffic passing each other in opposite directions.

Second-Class Roads are shown by two parallel lines, one thick and one fine, and indicate the metalled portion to be under 14 feet.

Third-Class Roads are shown by two fine parallel lines, and are generally unfit for continuous heavy traffic, such as that of guns or military waggons.

Fourth-Class Roads are shown by two fine parallel lines, only they are drawn closer together than in the case of third class roads; these are unmetalled tracks, green lanes, etc.

When a road has anything raised at its sides which prevents troops from moving from off the road on to the

ground at the side, though this obstruction be a ten feet brick wall or a two feet high ordinary hedge, it is called a "*fenced*" road; when there is nothing raised to prevent troops moving from the road to the ground at the sides it is called an "*unfenced*" road. A "*fenced*" road is shown according to its class, as above, by continuous straight lines; an unfenced road by dotted lines. A road may of course be fenced on one side and unfenced on the other. This sign is used also in field sketching.

To explain the terms "deciduous" and "coniferous" trees, as used on Plate VIII., deciduous indicates such trees as shed their leaves in the autumn, leaving their branches bare during winter, whilst coniferous indicates "pines" and others of this class that give just as much cover from view in the winter as in the summer; it is important in manœuvring in winter from a point of "cover" to know whether trees are deciduous or coniferous. These signs are not used in field sketching.

MILITARY SKETCHES.

In making a Military Sketch it is well to write the word "*Marsh*" in addition to the conventional sign, and such terms as "*Heather*," "*Gorse*," *etc.*, should be entered on the sketch where they occur on the ground. Crops should be noted, their nature and height above ground being mentioned.

Churches are shown in three different ways in order to signify their value as signalling stations or points where good observations can be made with telescopes. It is presumed that a church with a tower is accessible as a signalling station, whilst one with a spire or a chapel would not be so. This is also the manner adopted on ordnance maps.

Streams and rivers are shown by a single blue line when less than 15 feet wide, and by double blue lines, coloured blue in between, when over that width. They are easily distinguishable from roads even if uncoloured, owing to the irregularity of their shape; their course is indicated by an arrow pointing in its direction.

In the case of woods, it should be noted in writing whether they are passable for troops of all arms or not; their nature, fir, oak, etc., should also be stated.

The first use of a map is to enable one to find one's way about in a strange country; to do this we must recognise points on the map and on the ground, and then endeavour to fix one's exact position on the map.

To use a map properly we must first—what is technically known as—*set it.*

To find your own position on the map is then an easy matter, the process of doing so is termed "Resection," and although we have already touched on this under the chapter on the Plane Table, page 41, we will now go a little more thoroughly into the process.

First let us see how to *set* a military map and an ordnance map, both with and without a compass in our possession.

SETTING THE MAP.

This means to lay it out in the same position as the ground it illustrates so that the north line on it points to the north, etc. The object of setting it is to enable one to identify on the ground the various points or localities shown on the map.

TO SET MAP WITH A COMPASS.

(*a*) On a Military Map.—Ascertain the position of the magnetic north on the map; this is always shown. Place the compass on the map, allowing it to rest, until needle is steady, then raise the compass carefully and twist the map round until the needle of the compass is parallel to the magnetic north line on the map, and the arrow-head pointing in the same direction as the magnetized end of needle. The map is then set, and by noticing anything prominent on the ground coinciding in description with what is marked on the map the sketcher can find his position approximately.

(*b*) On an Ordnance Map.—First with your protractor lay off an angle of 15° from any point on the left or western edge of the map, as explained on page 31, this will represent the magnetic north ; then place the compass over this, letting it rest till needle is steady, raise the compass, twist the map round till the line you have drawn representing magnetic north is parallel to the needle, etc., as above. Map is then set.

WITHOUT A COMPASS.

Two points must be recognised on map and ground.

(*a*) **Your own position and another point.** Place your ruler so that the edge runs along a line joining the two points, then pivot map (and ruler) on your position, twisting until ruler is directed at the distant point. Map is set.

(*b*) **Two other points** (neither being your own position). You must either get in between, that is, on a line joining these two points or in prolongation of a line joining them ; then place your ruler on a line joining them on your map, and pivot map and ruler so that the two points on map and the two on ground are all four in the same straight line. Map is set.

RESECTION.

Having thoroughly gone into the process of setting the map, we will now explain the method of fixing your position on it.

(*a*) The method of doing this *when you have a compass* has already been dealt with on page 41. The map is set by means of the compass and two points must be recognized on map and ground, rays are drawn from the points on the ground, through the points on the map, the point of intersection of these rays being your position.

(*b*) *Without a compass.*

The "method of adjustment" is a rough and ready way of resecting without a compass. All you want is a piece of trans-

parent paper, tracing paper, or ordinary paper dipped in hot grease and dried. You must first recognize three points on map and ground. Place the piece of transparent paper on a level surface or on the ground, mark a point on it anywhere near the centre; this point will represent your position. From this point without moving the paper draw rays to the three recognized points on the ground. Take up the paper, place it on your map over the three recognized points and twist it about so that eventually you get the three rays to pass through the three points on the map, to which the rays were drawn respectively. The lines may have to be prolonged in order to get this result, but this may be done for any length. Having twisted paper until this result is obtained, then *prick through on to the map the point you originally took on the tracing paper to represent your position, this gives you your position on the map itself.*

SHADING HILLS.

Some maps, in addition to being contoured, are shaded; the object of shading them is to develop the features of the ground and make them stand out in relief, as it were, so that the hills and valleys may be recognized at a glance. It is a little difficult for beginners to distinguish at once these features from an inspection of the contour lines alone, and the shading is therefore of great assistance to a beginner in map reading.

There are two systems of shading maps; the first is known as "hachuring" and consists of covering the ground over the contours with a number of fine pen-strokes, called "vertical hachures" (either black or burnt sienna-colour). These strokes are drawn thick and close together to represent steep slopes, and thin and far apart to indicate gentle slopes. This system is carried out in many small-scale (1-inch) ordnance maps of the United Kingdom, India, etc.

The second method, known as "shading in mezzo-tint," or "stumping," is never found on printed maps and is only used in military sketching. It is easier to execute than

hachuring and is equally effective, the principle of using dark shades for steep slopes and light shades for gentle ones being adhered to.

In both systems the highest summits are left white and the hill-sides alone are shaded; any flat country, whether high or low-lying, is left unshaded, but the low-lying is generally easily recognized by the presence of streams or water in other forms.

MAP READING ON THE GROUND.

It is an exceedingly useful practice when studying map reading, after having mastered the various methods and artifices used in making maps, to take out large and small scale ordnance maps on to the ground, and compare the maps with the actual country they represent.

Two methods of study should be alternated:—

(*a*) Examine the map carefully in detail for some time, say 10 minutes, and get thoroughly into your mind's eye what it conveys. Then look at the country and compare it bit by bit. Use a scale, so as to get distances between objects; note the general form of the ground as portrayed on the map, the direction of valleys and spurs, relative heights, steep slopes, flat ground, probable dead ground, woods, etc.

(*b*) Have a good look at the country first. Judge distances and heights. Endeavour to convert in your mind distance into inches, according to the map scale, thus trying to imagine what the map would look like. When you have got some idea of this, turn to the map and compare.

CHAPTER XI.

VISIBILITY OF POINTS.

No work on map reading, however elementary, could be complete which omitted the question of the visibility of points.

It is a question most frequently recurring in map reading as to whether one point on the map is visible from another.

It is obvious that in open country (devoid of hedges, walls, trees, etc.) two points are visible from each other, when no physical feature obstructs the vision or line of sight from one to the other; *e.g.*, two points on opposite sides of a valley will be visible, if both are higher than any portion of ground between them. It is also obvious that, on an open plain which is level, or on a slope which is uniform, not only will any two points be visible from each other, but the intervening country will be visible from either point.

Let us see the extent to which the visibility of one point from another, and of the intervening ground, can be ascertained from a sketch or map. First, join the two points in question with a straight line in pencil. Now follow the contours that cut this line and see how they run. If it is simply a question of the slope between the two points being a steady *continuous* slope running up or down the side of the hill, then the question is simple; if, on the other hand, we see by the contours that the ground falls so many feet, rises again and then goes down again, we can then see it is a more difficult matter; we have an *interrupted* slope or a piece of ground intervening, then it becomes a question whether this piece of intervening ground is sufficiently high to interrupt the line of sight from one point to the other; if it is so, then the points are not visible one from the other; if it is not so, then they are.

The whole question of visibility of points then resolves itself into this: is the *general section* of the ground between

the two points concave or convex? If it is concave, the two points can be seen from one another; if convex, they cannot.

The slope between two points is concave when an imaginary straight line joining them is throughout its length above the surface of the ground immediately beneath it, and convex when the surface of the ground interrupts the direct vision between these points. It may be noted that a convex slope is ill-suited for defence.

Next, to explain what is a *section* of a piece of ground or of a hill; it is the outline of the surface that is exposed when the hill or ground is cut by a vertical plane.

To illustrate this, take an apple, cut it in half, place one of the halves with its flat surface downwards on a table; assume this represents a hill. Stick two pins into this half at any two points, take a knife, hold it so that the blade is vertical and edge downwards; place edge so that it touches or is in line with the two pins, cut vertically downwards through the apple on to the table, remove the part cut off, and you expose a section between the two pins, and the outline or skin of the apple between the two pins shows the shape of the section, when held on a level with the eye.

CONTINUOUS SLOPES.

Let us first deal with *continuous slopes*. Supposing we see by the contours which cut the line joining the two points, that the ground steadily falls; for instance, the V.I. being 20 feet, the numbering of the first contour cutting it may be 260, the next 240, then 220, and so on, always falling. Now we want to know if the general section is concave or convex.

It must either be concave, convex, or a straight line (*i.e.*, slope uniform throughout).

If the contours cut the line *at fairly equal* distances apart, it is then known at once that the degree of steepness of the slope is the same throughout or uniform, and the section is a perfectly straight line, there is nothing to inter-

PLATE IX.

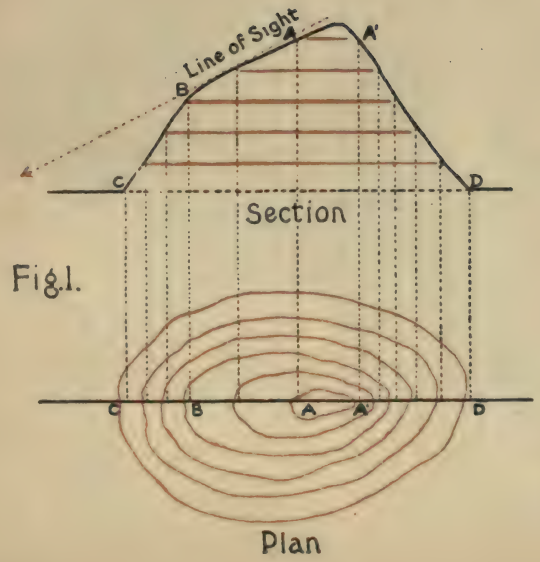


Fig.1.

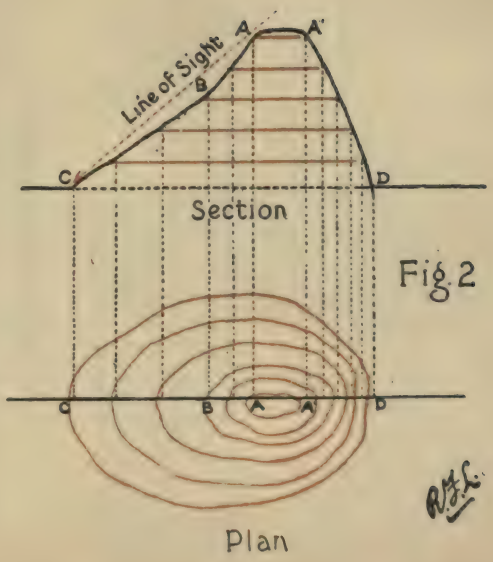


Fig.2

rupt the line of sight, therefore points are visible to one another. See Figs. 1 or 2, Plate IX. The slope from A to D is uniform, note contours in plan.

Starting always from the higher of the two points, if the contours are close together at first and then get farther apart, it means the ground falls steeply first and then gets gentler; therefore the general section is concave and the points are visible to one another. Note slope from A to C, Fig. 2, Plate IX., contours in plan from A to B are close together and from B to C farther apart.

If, on the other hand, the contours are first wide apart and then come closer together, it means the ground first falls gently and then becomes steeper; therefore general section is convex and the points are not visible to one another. See slope from A to C, Fig. 1, Plate IX., contours in plan from A to B far apart, and from B to C closer together.

INTERRUPTED SLOPE.

The first thing to ascertain is, which is the highest intervening point between the two points in question. Number the contours according to their height above sea level, or above lowest contour on map, as they cut the line joining the two points on the map; ascertain from this which is the highest intervening point. Let us take A and B as two such points. Now we wish to know whether they can be seen from one another or not—we find the highest contour of the intervening ground cuts the line joining them at C.

If we turn to Plate X., Fig. 1, we have a plan of an island of hilly ground and above the plan we have a section on the line X Y which runs through the island, cutting hills A, C and B. We number the contours in plan at the places where the line joining A to B cuts them, and to do this we start numbering from where the line X Y cuts the lowest contour next to sea level, calling sea level 0.

In Fig. 2, we have a plan and section of another island with three heights A, B and C, only the shape of the ground is different.

In both islands A is 300 feet above sea level, B is 100 feet, and C is 200 feet. Now if the reader will take the trouble to draw three vertical lines, one 3 inches long (to represent height of (A), one 2 inches (C), and one 1 inch (B), and place these three lines on the same horizontal level, he will at once see that it depends upon the distances between A and C and between C and B whether A is visible to B or not. *Vide* illustration, Figs. 1 and 2, Plate X.

In Fig. 1, looking at the section on X Y, we notice that from A to C is a more gentle slope than from C to B, therefore general section is *convex* and points are not visible one from the other.

In Fig. 2, looking at section on X Y, the slope from A to C is steeper than from C to B, therefore A is visible to B, the general section being *concave.*

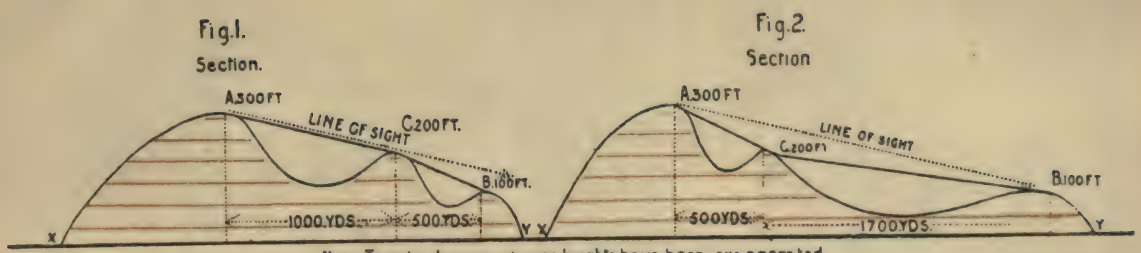
As we have only the map or plan to deal with and no sections to show us so simply whether the general line of sight is concave or convex, so the method of finding out whether the two points are visible or not from an inspection of the map, in such a case is as follows :—

Take the gradient of the line of sight from the higher of the two points to the intervening point, and compare it with gradient of the line of sight from the intervening point to the lower of the two points. If the former is the steeper gradient of the two, the general section is CONCAVE *and the two points are visible to one another; if, on the other hand, the former is the gentler gradient of the two, the general section is* CONVEX *and the points not visible to one another.*

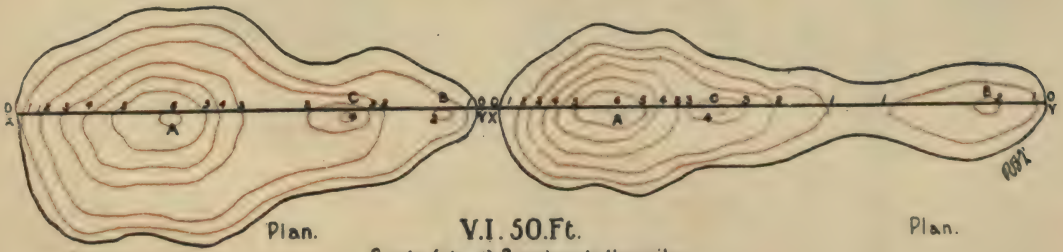
Take as example, Plate X. Fig. 1 (looking at the plan or map which of course in reality is all we should have to judge from).

From A to C it drops 2 contours and the V.I. is 50 feet —this means 100 feet drop; the distance from A to C measured on the plan or map from the scale is about 1,000 yards.

PLATE X.



Note. To make diagram plainer heights have been exaggerated.



Plan. V.I. 50.Ft. Plan.

Scale (about) 2 inches to the mile.

Therefore, the gradient from A to C is

$$\frac{100 \text{ ft.}}{1{,}000 \text{ yds.}} = \frac{\overset{1}{\cancel{100}}}{\underset{10}{\cancel{1000}} \times 3} = \frac{1}{30}$$

Now—

The drop from C to B (Fig. 1 plan) is 2 contours and equals 100 feet.

The distance from C to B measured on plan or map = 500 yards.

$$\therefore \text{ Gradient } = \frac{\overset{1}{\cancel{100}}}{\underset{5}{\cancel{500}} \times 3} = \frac{1}{15}$$

Anyone can see that $\frac{1}{30}$ is a more gentle slope than $\frac{1}{15}$.

Therefore the gentler slope being first, the general section is *convex* and the points invisible, as may be seen by the dotted line with arrow-head representing line of sight, which passes right over B (in Fig. 1 Section).

In Fig. 2 (Plan)—

We have a drop from A to C of 100 feet, distance on plan 500 yards.

$$\therefore \text{ Gradient } = \frac{100}{500 \times 3} = \frac{1}{15}$$

Drop from C to B = 100 feet.

Distance in yards = 1700 yards.

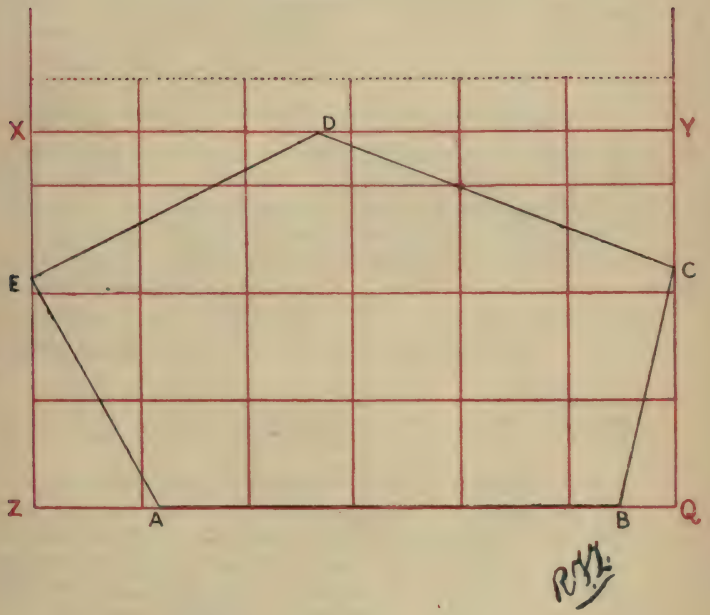
$$\therefore \text{ Gradient } = \frac{100}{1700 \times 3} = \frac{1}{51}$$

The former gradient being the steeper, the general section is *concave* and points visible to one another.

There is just one more point to notice when ascertaining which is the highest intervening point in a case of an interrupted slope.

Presuming there is a knoll intervening, the top of which is represented by a complete contour, say, circular in shape, we notice that the line we have drawn joining the two points which we wish to know are visible or invisible one from the other, cuts the intervening knoll in two places, both the same height (as it cuts the same contour twice). The actual highest intervening point in this case is, where the top contour of this knoll cuts the line joining the two points *farthest away from the higher of the two points.*

PLATE XI.



CHAPTER XII.

COPYING, ENLARGING, AND REDUCING MAPS.

(*a*) *Copying.*—A sketch or map may be copied in several different ways, either by using tracing paper, by pricking through, by using thin prepared tracing cloth, or by using squares.

The three former methods require no explanation.

To copy a map by the use of squares, proceed thus :—

Rule squares of any convenient size over the original, then rule the same number of squares, and squares of the same size on a piece of paper. The whole of the detail is then put in by eye, square for square, drawing things which appear in the squares on the original, in corresponding squares on the copy.

(*b*) *Enlarging or Reducing.*—Sketches may also be enlarged or reduced by this method of squares.

A map or a piece of country on a map or a sketch, may be given to you to reduce or to enlarge. The following method will apply in either case.

If a whole map or sketch is given, the shape of it is almost certain to be either rectangular or square, but if a piece of country in between four or five points on the map is given, the shape when you have drawn lines joining the points and enclosing the country to be enlarged or reduced, may not be a rectangle or a square ; and *in this case you must enclose it in a rectangle*, the four sides of which pass through as many points of the figure as possible.

Supposing we have to enlarge a piece of country inside 5 points A, B, C, D and E, Fig. 1, Plate XI. Join the points with straight lines. Produce the longest side (A B) both

ways until you can set up lines at right angles to A B through E and C (see red lines). Through D draw a line parallel to A B meeting both these lines. We now have a rectangle X Y Q Z.

Now supposing the piece of country inside A, B, C, D, E was drawn on a map at 6 inches to the mile, and we wished to reduce it to 4 inches to the mile. We must now remember this rule, which applies either to reductions or enlargements. *As the scale of the original map is to the scale of the map we have to produce (i.e., the enlarged or reduced one) so is the long side* of the rectangle to x (the long side of the new reduced or enlarged rectangle).*

Now in the case of Fig. 1, Plate XI.

We first measure Z Q, the long side of the rectangle, and find it to be, let us say, 12 inches long (in actual size it is 2 inches). Therefore, according to the formula just quoted, we have to remember—

As 6 inches to the mile is to 4 inches to the mile, so is 12 inches to x inches ;

or as $6 : 4 :: 12 : x$

$\therefore 6x = 48$

$\therefore x = 8$ inches.

which is length of long side of new rectangle.

Now divide the rectangle enclosing the original map into squares by dividing Z Q into several conveniently sized equal parts, say into six parts.

On the lines Z X and Q Y measure off as many of the same sized equal distances as will go on to these lines, taking care the actual piece of country A B C D E is enclosed. Join up and form squares as per figure.

Divide the new line, which is 8 inches long, into the same number of equal parts, *i.e.*, six. Set up exactly the same number of squares on it, and then copy square for square, and you have a correctly reduced map of A B C D E.

---

*N.B.—If it was a whole map we had to copy, it would be "as the longer side of the map is to x," and if the map was square it would be "as one side of the map is to x."

Should the scale of the original map or sketch, and the scale at which it is to be reduced or enlarged be given in the form of Representative Fractions (R.F.) the procedure is exactly similar.

Example.

A map has a R.F. $= \frac{1}{10560}$. A copy is required on a scale of $\frac{1}{4800}$, measure the longer side of the map and say, for instance, it is 12 inches long.

Then as $\frac{1}{10560} : \frac{1}{4800} :: 12$ inches $: x$ inches.

$$\therefore \frac{x}{10560} = \frac{12}{4800}$$

$$\therefore \quad x = \frac{12 \times 10560}{4800} = 26\tfrac{2}{5} \text{ inches.}$$

The method of setting up the *same number* of squares on the original long side of map, covering whole map, and on the new line $26\frac{2}{5}$ inches, is then proceeded with, and square for square filled in with detail

CHAPTER XIII.

A NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICER ON PATROL.

RECONNAISSANCE.

Reconnaissance (topographical) is the process of obtaining and recording information concerning the nature and resources of the country, more especially its communications or the facilities for the movement of troops.

A reconnaissance consists of two parts—

(*a*) The sketch.

(*b*) The report.

We have dealt fully with the sketching portion, now for a few words with regard to the report.

It is very essential that N.-C. Officers, in sending back reports, should be clear and concise; the following is a guide on what to note and report:—

(1) ROAD.—To note everything in connection with it; *viz.*, (*a*) Roadway, level or hilly, condition good or bad, metalled or not, (*b*) bridges, (*c*) towns and villages, (*d*) water, (*e*) character of country, (*f*) rivers, (*g*) halting places, (*h*) camping grounds, (*i*) cross roads, (*k*) railways, (*l*) positions, (*m*) rate of marching.

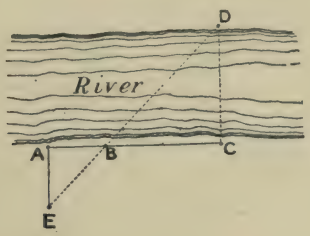
(2) RIVER.—(*a*) Direction of current, (*b*) *rate of current, (*c*) nature of banks, (*d*) nature of bed (if ascertainable), especially at fords, (*e*) character of country by side of river, if marshy, (*f*), whether liable to floods (this can be found from the inhabitants near the river), (*g*) whether

*NOTE.—In all these points the right bank is that which is on the right hand side when facing the same direction as the river is flowing. 1 mile an hour is "sluggish;" 2 miles an hour is "swift;" 3 miles an hour is "rapid;" 4 miles an hour is "very rapid."

navigable or not, and for what kind of boats, (*h*) if any boats are near and how the river is crossed, if not giving description of bridges, (*i*) depth of river, if possible, in case of having to use fords, (*k*) if any islands about, (*l*) breadth of river, (*m*) which bank commands the other, (*n*) whether tidal or not.

To ascertain the breadth of a river.

Select two points, one on either bank of the river, that are opposite to one another and close to the water's edge. These may be houses, trees, posts, fences, etc. Presume such points are at C and D in *sketch* below. Stand at C, pace C B any convenient distance at right angles to C D, mark B with a stake cut from a tree (6 ft. long); proceed in the same straight line to point A; the distance



B A must be half that paced from C to B; at A turn outwards back to the river and pace A E at right angles to A B, stopping at E, which is a point in line with your stake at B and the point D. Then A E is half the width of the river.

To ascertain the rate of the current.

Time a piece of wood or a cork floating between two points, the distance between which you have carefully measured beforehand. From this calculate the number of feet per minute which stream flows. This gives you the surface velocity.

The mean velocity is equal to $\frac{4}{5}$th of surface velocity.

To ascertain the supply or "yield" of a stream in gallons in a certain time.

Multiply the breadth of the stream by the average depth, then multiply this result by the mean velocity of the stream, ascertained by above method ; the result of this, multiplied by 9,000, will give you the number of gallons of water this stream will yield in 24 hours. The average depth is obtained by taking the depth of the centre, adding it to the depth at either bank, and dividing result by 2.

RAILWAYS.

The report on a railway may be grouped under the following heads :—

(1) *The country.*

(2) *The line—*

Permanent way.
Embankments, cuttings, tunnels.
Bridges.
Gradients.
Gauge, single or double.
Suitability for marching along.
Facilities for entraining and detraining.
Junction lines.

(3) *The stations—*

General construction.
Facilities for accommodation.
Facilities for defence.
Facilities for entraining and detraining, length of platforms
Water for men.
Water for engines
Fuel.
Approaches.
Camping grounds at hand.
Cross-over lines and sidings.
How lighted up at night.
Food storage capacities.

(4) *Rolling stock.*
(5) *Telegraph*, signal boxes, etc.
(6) *Officials.*

WOODS.

(1) Shape and extent.
(2) Whether undergrowth or not.
(3) Nature of trees, whether low or high branches, coniferous or deciduous.
(4) Whether thick or thinly placed.
(5) Communications through wood.
(6) Open spaces of considerable extent.
(7) Anything special to serve as a mark for the troops passing through.
(8) Whether exposed to artillery fire or not.

VILLAGES.

(1) Shape and extent (roughly).
(2) Nature of houses, *i.e.*, walls, windows, storeys.
(3) Nature of outside walls, etc.
(4) Surrounding country, wooded or not, or likely to give good cover to enemy, or commanding positions.
(5) Suitability for defence, remembering best for all purposes is a circular one. A salient village, *i.e.*, narrow front to the enemy, is easy to defend against flank attack, but poor front of fire.
(6) Means of communication between parts of the village, and means of retreat.
(7) Water and food supply.
(8) Number of troops which could be billeted, see Combined Training.
(9) Entrenching tools available.

BRIDGES.

(1) Width and length.
(2) Height from river.
(3) Material, iron, stone, wood, or brick, so as to show if able to bear guns and waggons.
(4) Shape, straight, girder, elliptical arch ; if latter, how many.
(5) If commanded from ground near at hand.
(6) Nature of piers and abutments.

ENEMY'S POSITION.

(1) Extent and natural strength.
(2) Any weak points you may notice.
(3) Approaches and cover.
(4) Best lines of attack.
(5) Entrenchments that you may observe.
(6) Advanced posts and outposts.
(7) Location of his guns.
(8) Any obstacles he may have put up, their nature and position.
(9) Numbers and vigilance.
(10) Report on the flanks and means of outflanking.
(11) Report very carefully on existence or not of any intermediate points, the capture of which may or may not be necessary or accessory to the plan of attack.

APPENDIX.

ANSWERS TO EXAMPLES OF SCALES SET ON PAGE 16.

(*a*) Construct a scale of yards at 4 inches to the mile.

From above we get the fact that 1,760 yards are represented by 4 inches. We can at once see that 2,500 yards will give us a line between 4 and 6 inches long.

To calculate exact length—

1,760 yards are represented by 4 inches.

$\therefore$ 1 yard is „ „ $\frac{4}{1760}$ „

$\therefore$ 2,500 yards are „ „ $\frac{4 \times 2,500}{1,760}$ inches.

This works down as follows :—

$$\frac{4 \times 2,500}{1,760}$$

$$= \frac{125}{22}$$

$$= 5{\cdot}6 \text{ ins.}—\textit{Ans.}$$

Draw a line 5·6 inches long, measured from the protractor; divide it into 5 equal parts, each part will represent 500 yards.

Subdivide the first division into 5 equal parts, each subdivision will equal 100 yards.

(*b*) Construct a scale of yards, R.F. $= \frac{1}{10000}$.

From above we have 10,000 inches on ground represented by 1 inch on the map.

$\therefore \frac{10,000}{36}$ yds. on ground are represented by 1 in. on map

(because 36 inches = 1 yard),

or roughly 277 yds. represented by 1 inch.

$\therefore$ 277 × 6 yds. (roughly) would be represented by 6 inches, or 1,662 yds. (roughly). In round numbers 1,600 yards.

To find actual length of scale—

We have $\frac{10,000}{36}$ yds. represented by 1 inch.

$\therefore$ 1 yd. is represented by $\frac{36}{10,000}$ ins.

$\therefore$ 1,600 yds. are represented by $\frac{36 \times 1.600}{10,000}$ ins.

This works out $\frac{36 \times 1600}{10,000}$

$= \frac{144}{25}$

$= 5{\cdot}7$ inches.—*Answer.*

Draw a line 5·7 inches long measured from the protractor, divide it into 8 equal parts; each division will represent 200 yards.

Subdivide the first division into 4 equal parts; each subdivision will represent 50 yards.

(*c*) Construct a scale, R.F. $= \frac{1}{15000}$, showing furlongs.

1 Furlong = 220 yards.

From above, 15,000 inches (ground) are represented by 1 inch (map).

$\therefore \frac{15,000}{36}$ yds. (ground) are represented by 1 in. (map).

$\therefore \frac{15,000}{36 \times 220}$ furlongs „ „ „ „

This works out to just under 2 furlongs to 1 inch.

Therefore if we take 10 furlongs we shall get a line about 5 inches long.

To calculate actual length of scale—

We have $\frac{15,000}{36 \times 220}$ furlongs represented by 1 inch.

$\therefore$ 1 furlong is „ $\frac{36 \times 220}{15,000}$ ins.

$\therefore$ 10 furlongs are „ $\frac{36 \times 220 \times 10}{15,000}$ ins.

This works out $\frac{\cancel{12}\ \ 11}{\cancel{36} \times \cancel{220} \times \cancel{10}}$

$\cancel{15,000}$

$\cancel{50}$

25

$= \frac{132}{25}$

$= 5{\cdot}2$ inches.—*Answer.*

Draw a line 5·2 inches long, divide it into 10 parts, each division equals 1 furlong.

(*d*) The distance between two places on a map is measured and found to be 3·6 inches; when paced on the ground it is found to be 890 yards. Draw a scale of yards for this map.

We have from above that 890 yards (ground) are represented by 3·6 inches (map). We can see at once that something less than double this number of yards will give a scale about 6 inches long.

Let us select 1,400 yards.

To calculate actual length of scale—

We know 890 yards are represented by 3·6 inches.

$\therefore$ 1 yard is „ „ $\frac{3{\cdot}6}{890}$

$\therefore$ 1,400 yards are „ „ $\frac{3{\cdot}6 \times 1{,}400}{890}$

This works out as follows when the *decimal point is taken out :—

$$\frac{36 \times 1400}{890 \times 10}$$

$$= \frac{504}{89}$$

$= 5{\cdot}6$ inches.—*Answer.*

---

*To get rid of a decimal point turn the number into a fraction thus—

$2{\cdot}3 = \frac{23}{10}$ and

$2{\cdot}32 = \frac{232}{100}$ etc.

Draw a line 5·6 inches long, divide into 7 equal parts, each division will represent 200 yards. Subdivide first division into 5 equal parts; each subdivision will equal 40 yards.

(*e*) You are detailed to make a road reconnaissance at a scale of 1 inch to 1 mile. You have a bicycle which you intend to use while sketching; it travels 5 yards for one revolution of the pedal.

Construct a suitable scale of revolutions.

Here our unit in the scale will be revolutions.

Each revolution = 5 yards.

The proportion at which the scale is to be drawn is 1 inch to 1 mile.

The question we must ask ourselves is then, how many revolutions (or in other words "sets of 5 yards") shall we require at a proportion of 1 inch to 1 mile to give us a line about 6 inches long.

From above, 1,760 yards are represented by 1 inch,

or $\frac{1760}{5}$ revolutions „ „ „

in other words 352 „ „ „ „

$\therefore$ 352 × 6 „ „ „ 6 inches.

Therefore if we select about 2,000 revolutions, as a round number, it will give us a line about the required length.

To calculate exact length of this line we have from above;

352 revolutions are represented by 1 inch.

$\therefore$ 1 revolution is „ „ $\frac{1}{352}$ inch.

$\therefore$ 2,000 revolutions are „ „ $\frac{2{,}000 \times 1}{352}$ „

$= \frac{2000}{352}$

$= 5{\cdot}6$ inches.

Draw a line 5·6 inches long, divide it up into 10 parts, each part represents 200 revolutions.

Subdivide 1st part into 4 parts, each subdivision represents 50 revolutions.

(*f*) You are about to make a sketch on horseback on a scale of 2 miles to 1 inch, and you know that your horse trots at the rate of 7 miles per hour. Draw a *scale of time* suitable to work with, and give the representative fraction.

$$\text{R.F.} = \frac{1}{2 \times 1760 \times 36} = \frac{1}{126720}. \quad \textit{Answer.}$$

Your horse trots 7 miles per hour.

$$\text{In other words } \frac{7 \times 1760}{60} \text{ yards per minute,}$$

$$= \frac{616}{3} \quad \text{,,} \quad \text{,,} \quad \text{,,}$$

To return to the scale we are using, which is 2 miles to 1 inch, we have

2×1760 yards are represented by 1 inch,

$\therefore$ 1 yard is represented by $\frac{1}{2 \times 1760}$ inches,

$\therefore \frac{616}{3}$ yds. (or 1 minute) is represented by

$$\frac{1}{2 \times 1760} \times \frac{616}{3} \text{ inches,}$$

or 1 minute is represented by $\frac{7}{120}$ inches.

We require a scale between 4″ and 6″ long,

$\therefore$ 90 minutes (or $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours) are represented by

$\frac{90 \times 7}{120}$ inches $= \frac{21}{4}$ inches $= 5{\cdot}25$ inches length of scale.

Draw a line 5·25″ long. Now this might be divided up two ways.

1. Divide the line into 9 equal parts, each of 10 minutes; subdivide the first part into 9 parts each representing 1 minute.
2. Divide the line into 6 equal parts, each representing a quarter of an hour (15 minutes); subdivide the first part into 3 equal parts, each representing 5 minutes.

Gale & Polden Ltd.,

MILITARY PRINTERS, PUBLISHERS, AND PHOTOGRAPHERS,

Wellington Works, Aldershot,

And at 2 Amen Corner, London, E.C., and Nelson House, Portsmouth.

NEW AND REVISED LIST
OF
Military Books, Army Forms,

New Books, and those in preparation, will be found in our Advertisement in MILITARY MAIL.

TERMS.

The Calculation of Prices is made on the basis of payment in NET CASH. Therefore, ALL ORDERS **must be accompanied by a remittance**. (***Please include Postage***).

Cheques and Postal Orders should be crossed "& Co.," payable to the order of GALE & POLDEN, LTD. Post Office Orders should be payable at ALDERSHOT.

MONTHLY ACCOUNTS

Are opened to Officers' and Sergeants' Messes, Canteens, Royal Army Temperance Association Rooms, Libraries, Officers Commanding Corps and Companies, and Adjutants.

DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS.

To save the trouble and expense of sending money through the post, Deposit Accounts may be opened for sums of not less than £2. The Deposit Account will be debited with the amount of each order, and on application at any time, the amount due, if any, returned immediately. Orders to be paid for out of Deposit Account should be marked "Deposit Account."

Our telegraphic address is **"Polden, Aldershot."** *Code in use, "Unicode." Customers, requiring goods in haste, may telegraph for same by making use of telegraph money orders. For particulars see the Postal Guide.*

(Books are numbered in Catalogue for this purpose.)

For NEW BOOKS added since last issue see page ii.

Customers who may receive Duplicate Catalogues will greatly oblige if they will place the same on the Mess or Library Table.

We keep the Largest Stock of MILITARY Books in the World, and our Stock at times exceeds **a Million Volumes.**

All orders forwarded direct to us are attended to on the day they are received, if Cash is sent with Order.

LONDON:

2, Amen Corner, Paternoster Row, E.C

Telegraphic Address—"Picquets, Cent., London."

Telephone Nos. 397, 398, 399 CENTRAL.

FACTORY:

Wellington Works, Aldershot.

Telegraphic Address—"Polden, Aldershot."
Telephone No. 2, Aldershot.

PORTSMOUTH:

Nelson House, Edinburgh Road.

Telegraphic Address—"Polden, Portsmouth."
Telephone 1519, Corporation.
" 71, National.

NEW BOOKS, Etc.

ADDED TO CATALOGUE SINCE LAST ISSUE.

NO. OF BOOK.	PAGE.	NO. OF BOOK.	PAGE.
872	29	886	20
873	29	887	39
874	29	888	3
875	45	889	21
876	45	890	6
877	45	89A	5
878	45	143A	6
880	32	891	25
881	26	892	23
882	26	893	20
883	33	894	6
884	15	379F	23
885	35		

Gale & Polden's LECTURE SERIES, specially compiled for the NEW ARMY. See pages 36 & 37.

GALE & POLDEN LTD.

—THE ARMY—
PHOTOGRAPHERS,

Wellington Studios, ALDERSHOT.

GALE & POLDEN LTD. have been honoured with sittings by :

HIS MAJESTY THE KING AND OTHER MEMBERS OF THE ROYAL FAMILY ; also many of the Crowned Heads of Foreign Powers during their visits to the Aldershot Command.

The Army Council have also granted special facilities to produce Photographs of Life in the Army.

REGIMENTS & CORPS VISITED BY APPOINTMENT.

:: SPECIALISTS IN MILITARY PHOTOGRAPHY. ::

A LARGE STOCK OF MILITARY SUBJECTS ALWAYS ON HAND.

LANTERN SLIDES OF SCENES

OF EVERY-DAY LIFE IN THE NAVY AND ARMY,

From Photographs specially taken for this purpose with the approval and assistance of the Naval and Military Authorities.

3¼ ins. square, can be supplied, price 1/- each, or 10/- per dozen from our Stock Slides ; or 1/6 to Customer's Order. ¶ Lantern Slides can be made from Customer's own Negatives or Prints.

G. & P. Ltd. undertake to develop Customer's own Plates or Films, and supply Prints from same on the lowest terms.

AAA

LIST OF OFFICIAL DRILL BOOKS & REGULATIONS TO BE KEPT BY ALL OFFICERS OF THE REGULARS, SPECIAL RESERVE AND TERRITORIAL FORCE.

(*Vide* King's Regulations, para. 1877).

When remitting, please include postage, which we are now obliged to charge, owing to the small profit on Official Publications, and the cost of postage on heavy books published at a low price.

(Official Books amended and brought up-to-date. Terms upon Application).

All Officers.

Field Service Regulations, Part I., Operations. Price 1s.
Departmental Manuals and Field Service Manuals of the Service or Department to which he belongs.
King's Regulations. Price 1s. 0d.
Manual of Military Law. Price 2s.
Manual of Elementary Military Hygiene. Price 6d.
Ceremonial. Price 3d.
Field Service Regulations, Part II., Organisation and Administration. Price 1s.
Regulations for Mobilization. Price 6d.
Field Service Pocket Book. Price 1s.
War Establishments. Price 8d.

Cavalry.

Cavalry Training. Price 1s.
Musketry Regs. Pt. I., 6d. Pt. II., 4d.
*Manual of Field Engineering. Price 9d.
Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching. Price 1s.
Animal Management. Price 1s. 6d.

Yeomanry.

Yeomanry and Mounted Rifle Training, Parts I. and II., Price 6d.

Royal Horse & Royal Field Artillery.

Field Artillery Training. Price 9d.
Cavalry Training. Price 1s.
Musketry Regs. Pt. I., 6d. Pt. II., 4d.
*Manual of Field Engineering. Price 9d.
Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching. Price 1s.
Animal Management. Price 1s. 6d.

Royal Garrison Artillery.

Garrison Artillery Training, Vols. I. Price 6d., II. Price 9d., and III. Price 1s.
Field Artillery Training. (Heavy batteries only). Price 9d.
Infantry Training, 1914. Price 6d.
Musketry Regs. Pt. I., 6d. Pt. II., 4d.
*Manual of Field Engineering. Price 9d.
Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching. Price 1s.

* The Scale laid down will only apply to the Manual of Field Engineering subsequent to that of 1905.

For Full List of Official Military Books see page 48.

List of Official Drill Books and Regulations.—*Continued.*

Royal Engineers.

Royal Engineers' Training. Price 6d.
Regulations for R.E. Services, Peace. Part I. Price 1s. Part II., Technical Treatise. Price 9d.
Cavalry Training. (Mounted units only). Price 1s.
Infantry Training, 1914. (Dismounted units only). Price 6d.
Regulations for Engineer Services. Price 1s.
Military Engineering. (The Part referring to his branch).
Musketry Regs. Pt. I., 6d. Pt. II., 4d.
*Manual of Field Engineering. Price 9d.
Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching. Price 1s.
Animal Management. Price 1s. 6d.

* The Scale laid down will only apply to the Manual of Military Engineering subsequent to that of 1905.

Infantry.

Infantry Training, 1914. Price 6d.
Musketry Regs. Pt. I., 6d. Pt. II., 4d.
*Manual of Field Engineering. Price 9d.
Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching. Price 1s.

* The Scale laid down will only apply to the Manual of Military Engineering subsequent to that of 1905.

Army Service Corps.

A.S. Corps Training. Part I., 9d.
Ditto. Part II., Supplies, 1/3.
Ditto. Part III., Transport, 9d.
Ditto. Part IV. Price 1s. 4d.
Infantry Training, 1914. Price 6d.
Musketry Regs. Pt. I., 6d. Pt. II., 4d.
Animal Management. Price 1s. 6d.
Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching. Price 1s.
Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services. Price 9d.
Standing Orders Army Service Corps. Price 6d.
Transport Manual. Price 4d.

Army Medical Service.

Regulations for Army Medical Service. Price 6d.
Royal Army Medical Corps Training. Price 9d.
Standing Orders for the Royal Army Medical Corps. Price 1s.
Infantry Training, 1914. Price 6d.

Army Veterinary Service.

Regulations for Army Veterinary Service. Price 3d.
Manual and Standing Orders for Army Veterinary Corps. Price 4d.
Animal Management. Price 1s. 6d.

Army Ordnance Department and Army Ordnance Corps.

Regulations for Army Ordnance Service. Part I., Price 9d. Part II., Price 9d.
Army Ordnance Corps Standing Orders. Price 6d.
Equipment Regulations. Part I. Price 1s.

Army Pay Department.

Financial Instructions in relation to Army Accounts. Price 6d.

All Orders must be accompanied by a remittance.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
CAVALRY AND YEOMANRY	1
EQUITATION, HORSEMASTERSHIP, STABLE MANAGEMENT, ETC....	2
ARTILLERY	4
INFANTRY	5
TACTICS	7
MILITARY HISTORY GENERALLY AND STUDIES OF SPECIAL CAMPAIGNS AND BATTLES...	9
STRATEGY AND THE ART OF WAR	13
RECONNOITRING, SCOUTING, OUTPOSTS, ETC.	15
TOPOGRAPHY, MILITARY SKETCHING; BOOKS ON, AND MATERIALS FOR	16
FORTIFICATION AND ENGINEERING	19
ADMINISTRATION, ORGANIZATION, ETC.	19
MILITARY LAW	20
MUSKETRY AND SHOOTING	21
SCORING BOOKS	23
SIGNALLING...	24
MEDICAL	26
SPECIAL RESERVE AND TERRITORIAL FORCE	27
MAPS	28
EDUCATIONAL (ARMY SCHOOLS)	29
BOOKS ON HINDUSTANI	30
MISCELLANEOUS	31
LECTURE SERIES (SERIES 1 TO 12)	36
USEFUL BOOKS, CASES, ARMY FORMS, ETC., FOR ADJUTANTS, SQUADRONS, BATTERIES, DOUBLE COMPANIES, PLATOONS AND SECTIONS, ETC.	38
ARMY FORMS	42
ATHLETICS, FIELD SPORTS, PHYSICAL CULTURE AND BOOKS ON HEALTH	44
BOY SCOUT'S BOOKS, ETC.	47
OFFICIAL MILITARY BOOKS	48
OFFICERS' MESSES	60
BAND ACCOUNT BOOKS	60
SERGEANTS' MESSES...	61
READING CASES	62
ROYAL ARMY TEMPERANCE ASSOCIATION ROOMS & LIBRARIES	63
BRITISH ARMY POSTCARDS	64
INDEX	66

NEW AND REVISED LIST OF

MILITARY BOOKS, ARMY FORMS, &c.

For NEW BOOKS, Etc.,

Added since last Issue, See Page ii.

Several Military Works are now omitted from our Lists, owing to their not being up to date.

CAVALRY AND YEOMANRY

(For full list of "Official" Military Books see page 48).

		s.	d.
676	CAVALRY IN FUTURE WARS. By Lieut.-Gen. F. von Bernhardi. Translated from the German by C. S. Goldman. With an Introduction by General Sir John French, G.C.V.O., K.C.B., etc.	10	6
454	CAVALRY: ITS PAST AND FUTURE. By Colonel F. N. Maude, C.B.	6	0
455	CAVALRY IN ACTION IN THE WARS OF THE FUTURE. Studies in Applied Tactics. Translated from the French by J. Formby, Lieut.-Colonel 3rd Vol. Batt. The King's (Liverpool) Regiment. With a Preface by Lieut.-Gen. Sir J. D. P. French, K.C.B. With 12 Maps and Plans ...	6	0
693	CAVALRY, THE, IN THE RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR. Lessons and Critical Considerations by Count Gustav Wrangel (Austrian Cavalry). Translated from the German by J. Montgomery, Lieutenant, 3rd Hussars	2	6
456	CAVALRY ON SERVICE. Illustrated by the advance of the German Cavalry across the Moselle in 1870. Translated from the German of Gen. v. Pelet-Narbonne, by Major D'A. Legard, 17th Lancers	7	6
84	CAVALRY, LETTERS ON. By Prince Kraft zu Hohenlohe Ingelfingen. Maps. Second Edition	6	
577	CAVALRY STUDIES, STRATEGICAL AND TACTICAL. By Major-General Douglas Haig, C.V.O., C.B.	8	6
458	CAVALRY STUDIES FROM TWO GREAT WARS: comprising the French Cavalry in 1870, by Lieut.-Colonel Bonie; the German Cavalry in the Battle of Vionville Mars-la-Tour, by Major Kaehler; the operations of the Cavalry in the Gettysburg Campaign, by Lieut.-Col. Geo. B. Davis	7	6

See our Special LECTURE SERIES, page 36.

Cavalry and Yeomanry—*continued.*

		s.	d.
191	**Mounted Infantrymen, Practical Hints for.** By Capt. B. L. ANLEY, D.S.O., 2nd Essex Regt., late Adjt. 6th Regt. Mtd. Infantry (De Lisle's Corps). Illustrated with Six Plates.	0	6
193	**Mounted Infantry and Yeomanry, Further Training and Employment of.** By Major-Gen. H. HALLAM-PARR, C.B.	1	6
839	**Protection, Mounted Picquets and Vedettes,** in accordance with latest Regulations. Printed in bold type for walls ... ... per doz.	2	0
77	**Roll Book for SQUADRON,** for pocket, containing Squadron roll, Rolls of specially qualified men, Descriptive return of horses, Numerical roll of arms and name of soldier in charge, Memoranda, and general information. Bound in leather, with pencil	2	6
77A	**Roll Book for TROOP,** for pocket, containing same Returns as for Squadron but less number of leaves. Bound in leather, with pencil	1	6
723	TACTICAL QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ON CAVALRY. By Capt. H. R. Gall	2	6

EQUITATION, HORSEMASTERSHIP, STABLE MANAGEMENT, Etc.

463	ATLAS OF THE HORSE. Its External & Internal Organisation, with brief description. By A. Schwarz, Staff-Vet.-Surgeon, 1st Royal Bavarian Regt. of Light Horse ...	2	6
746	**Handbook for Drivers of the Mounted Services.** By an ADJUTANT.	0	4

CONTENTS.—Catechism for Drivers, R.A., Catechism for Drivers, R.E., A.S.C. and Regimental Transport, Notes on Grooming, Care of Harness and Saddlery, Forage, Care of Horses in Camp, Model Orders for Drivers, Veterinary Hints for Common Ailments, Hygienic Notes and Injuries, Lengths and Measurements, Diagrams of Parts of the Horse and the Horse's Foot.

48	**Hints on Horses, with Short Notes on Camels and Pack Animals; also a few practical suggestions on the Training of Polo Ponies and Players, and Gymkhana Training and Racing.** Collected by Major H. P. YOUNG, late 4th Bombay Cavalry (Prince Albert Victor's Own). Fourth Edition	1	0

For Musketry Scoring Books, Tables A and B, see page 23.

Equitation, Etc.—*continued.*

		s.	d.
464	HORSES AND STABLES. By Lieut.-General Sir F. Fitzwygram, Bart. With 56 pages of illustrations	3	6
465	HORSE, HOW TO TELL THE AGE OF A. By Prof. J. M. Heard	1	6
466	HORSES ON BOARD SHIP. A Guide to their Management. By Capt. M. H. Hayes. Illustrated	3	6
467	HORSE, QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ON THE MANAGEMENT AND CARE OF THE. Illustrated. A Manual for Mounted Soldiers. By Capt. J. Dalby, R.F.A. Second Edition	0	9
888	**Horse Record Book,** ruled, printed, and bound	7	6
433	**Horse, Diagram of the.** With Index giving Simple Names of the various parts	0	6
433A	Ditto, ditto, mounted on Card and varnished	1	6
421	**Horsemanship and Horse Training, Guide to (Savigear's).** Edited by T. B. COOMBE WILLIAMS	3	6
468	HYGIENE, VETERINARY, MANUAL OF. Third Edition. By Colonel F. Smith, C.M.G., A.V.D., F.R.C.V.S., F.I.C., Examiner in Physiology R.C.V.S.	15	0
451	**Manual of Horse and Stable Management. A Course of Twelve Lectures.** (Illustrated with Plates.) Delivered to Officers and Non-commissioned Officers in connection with the study of. By Lieut.-Colonel G. L. Holdsworth, 7th (Q.O.) Hussars	1	6
469	PHYSIOLOGY, MANUAL OF VETERINARY. Second Edition. By Colonel F. Smith, C.M.G., A.V.D., F.R.C.V.S., F.I.C., Examiner in Physiology R.C.V.S.	15	0
470	POINTS OF THE HORSE. A familiar Treatise on Equine Conformation. By Capt. M. Horace Hayes, F.R.C.V.S.	34	0
343	**Stable Management. Notes on Care of Horses.** (Vide Circular Memo., June, 1901), issued by I.G. of Cavalry ...	0	3
82	**Stable Management, Hints on.** By Major-General M. F. RIMINGTON, C.V.O., C.B., Inspt.-Genl. of Cavalry (India)	1	0
818	**The Stableman's Course.** A Course of Instruction for Cavalry Recruits in elementary stable duties. By Lieut.-Col. G. K. Ansell, 5th (P.C.W's.) Dragoon Guards. 2nd Edition	1	0
472	THE ART OF HORSE-SHOEING. With 133 illustrations. By William Hunting, F.R.C.V.S., Ex-President of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons	5	0

Books in this List may be regarded as Standard Works.

ARTILLERY.

(For full list of "Official" Military Books see page 48).

		s.	d.
649	ARTILLERY FIRE: THE BATTERY. By Major W. A. Nicholson, R.F.A. With 27 illustrations	5	0
31	ARTILLERY, LETTERS ON. By Prince Kraft zu Hohenlohe Ingelfingen. 3rd Edition. Translated by Col. N. L. Walford. Maps.	7	6
29	**Duty Roster, for Battery or Company Sergeant-Majors**	5	0
820	**Diet Sheet for Week** ... ... Per 100	3	0
756	**Field Gunner's Catechism.** By LT.-COL. A. T. ANDERSON, R.F.A. 6th Edition ... ... "It is without doubt a welcome addition to field artillery literature." — *The Broad Arrow.*	1	6
28	**Funds Account Book, Battery or Company**	6	0
480	GUNS AND GUNNERY, MODERN. A practical Manual for Officers of the Horse, Field and Mountain Artillery. By Lt.-Col. H. A. Bethell, R.F.A. 3rd Edition... ...	15	0
732	GUNS AND CAVALRY. By Colonel E. S. May, R.H.A. ...	3	6
821	**Nominal Roll of.....Sub-Section** ... ... Per 100	3	0
80	**Orderly's Weekly Detail Book, for Artillery.** per doz.	3	0
483	ORDNANCE, TREATISE ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF. By Major Chas. C. Du Pré.	1	6
441	**Range-Taker's Card.** ... ... Per 100	5	0
374	**Ranging Block, The Levita, for 5-in. B.L. Howitzers,** presents in a handy form the necessary range tables, fuse scales and record tablet, etc. Consists of 50 Leaves useful for ranging a battery for RANGE and LINE ...	1	6
811	**Condensed Range Block for 4.5 in. Gun,** with Range Tables, Memo. Block, Pencil, etc. Designed by "GUNNER"	1	6
26	**Record of Offences, Battery or Company.** Ruled, printed, strongly bound	6	0
24	**Roll Book and Handbook of General Information,** for Officers and N.-C. Officers, Btys. R.H.A. and R.F.A. ...	1	6
25	**Ditto,** for Companies, R.G.A.	1	6
27	**Shoeing List and Descriptive Roll for Horse or Field Batteries.** per 100	3	0

See the complete INDEX at end of this List.

INFANTRY.

s. d.

(For full list of "Official" Military Books see pages 48).

89 **Squad, Section and Company Drill Made Easy,** with Illustrations and Explanatory Notes, and Catechism; also Plan for a Company's Advanced Guard, in accordance with "Infantry Training 1911 (8-Company Organization)" ... 1 6

89A **Squad, Section and Company Drill Made Easy** in accordance with Infantry Training, 1914 (4-Company Organization) 1 6

845 **Key Range Block (for attack),** containing 100 forms together with full instructions and example. Compiled by Major A. H. MARINDIN, The Black Watch 1 0

"'The Key Range Block' contains a number of prepared forms whereon the ranges of prominent objects in the hostile position, and the probable fire positions and landmarks, are clearly written down and described prior to and during the advance. There are full instructions and an example. Something of the kind is certainly wanted, and this Key Range Block is well worthy of trial during this year's training operations."—*United Service Magazine.*

846 Strong Waterproof Case to hold the above block 1 3

186 COMPANY AND BATTALION DRILL. LECTURES ON By Major George Nugent, Irish Guards (late Commandant School of Instruction, Chelsea Barracks) ... 2 0
Also issued in Two Parts separately. Lectures on Company Drill 1 0
Ditto, ditto, on Battalion Drill 1 0

99 **Drill Card,** containing Squad Drill without Arms, Squad Drill with Arms, Section Drill, Company Drill, and Battalion Drill ... ... Per doz. 2 0

Above are in accordance with the latest Infantry Training. The cards, having cloth backs may be carried in the pocket, and are very useful for prompting.

487 ELEMENTARY MILITARY TRAINING, including "Simple Lectures for Company Field Training." By Lieut.-Colonel A. W. A. Pollock 4 0

117 **Field Training, Catechism on (Infantry).** A series of Questions and Answers on all subjects of field training, extracted from the latest official TRAINING MANUALS, together with miscellaneous information, practical exercises and examples progressively arranged. Revised and brought up-to-date by Col. H. O'Donnell, p.s.c., West Yorkshire Regiment. 6th Edition. 3 0

See our Special LECTURE SERIES, page 36.

Infantry—*continued.*

		s.	d.
143	**†Guide to the Examination for Promotion, for Non-Coms.** (In the Infantry). Revised in accordance with the latest Regulations, Infantry Training, 1911, Musketry, etc. Including Questions and Answers. **Lance-Corporal to Sergeant** (8-Company Organisation)	3	6
	† This Book has been recommended by the late Commander-in-Chief.		
143A	**Guide to the Examination for Promotion for Non-Coms** (in the Infantry). **For 4-Company Organization, 1914. Lance-Corporal to Sergeant**	3	6
734	INFANTRY INTRENCHMENTS, THE EXECUTION OF. By Major H. JENNINGS BRAMLY	2	0
153	INFANTRY, LETTERS ON. By Prince Kraft zu Hohenlohe Ingelfingen. Second edition	6	0
894	**Method of Trench-Making by Night.** Fully Illustrated. Per 100, 12s.; per doz.	2	0
781	**Night Operations for Infantry.** Compiled for the use of Company Officers, by Colonel C. T. Dawkins, C.M.G., A.Q.M.G. Eastern Command	1	6
	"It is only by systematic instruction in the details of this subject that troops can be relied upon to do with thoroughness what is required of them under the cover of darkness, and Colonel Dawkins' book promises to help in this instruction immensely."—*Aldershot News.*		
207	**On Guard; What to do and How to do it.** *17th Edition.*	0	6
809	**Extended Order Drill and the Company in Battle,** in accordance with Infantry Training, 1914. Fully Illustrated. By an Adjutant	1	0
813	**Rifle and Sword Exercises Illustrated.** Showing the "RIGHT" and "WRONG" positions from Photographs specially taken. Arranged by Major R. F. Pearson, Comdg. Cheltenham College Officers Training Corps (late Captain The Buffs, and Coy. Comdr. R.M. College), author of "Military Panorama Drawing in three Lessons" ...	1	0
853	**The Training of an Infantry Company.** By Major E. Kirkpatrick. 2nd Edition. Revised in accordance with Infantry Training, 1914	2	6
	This book is intended as a help for Officers and N.C.Os. preparing their schemes of training, and consists of general observations and elementary exercises. It will be found a most useful book for the Regular and Territorial Infantry Company.		
	Mainly About Discipline, see page 33, No. 865.		
890	**Rapid Training of a Company for War.** By Capt. A. P. Birchall, The Royal Fusiliers	1	6
	The object of this book is to assist the Company Officer, and especially the Non-Commissioned Officer of the New Armies, Territorial Force, and Overseas Contingents in training their companies as effectively as possible in the short time available. It is well up to date, and contains many references to incidents and lessons of the present war obtained from officers who have returned from the front.		

TACTICS.

		s.	d.
830	**Tactics Made Easy.** By Lieut.-Colonel S. T. Banning, late Royal Munster Fusiliers, *p.s.c.*, LL.B. (Lond.), B.A., LL.D. (R.U.I.); of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law; formerly Instructor in Tactics, R.M.C.... ...	3	6
491	DEFENCE OF DUFFER'S DRIFT, THE. By Backsight Forethought	1	0
128	**Fire Discipline: Its Foundation and Application.** By Capt. STEWART-MURRAY, The Gordon Highlanders	2	0
852	**First Principles of Tactics and Organisation** (with reference to Field Service Regulations). For Officers and N.C.Os. of the Regular, Special Reserve and Territorial Force. By Captain J. L. Sleeman, Royal Sussex Regiment, late Adjutant and Instructor, the Officers Training Corps (attached General Staff)	2	6

(*Author of "Tactical 'Prep' for Tyros," "Notes for the Guidance of Cadets," etc.*)

It deals in a lucid manner with the subjects, and is in accordance with latest manuals. It should prove a boon to all young officers in all branches of the service.

492	MANŒUVRE ORDERS. Notes on Writing Orders at Field Days, Staff Rides, War Games, and Examinations. By Lieut.-Colonel F. Trench, D.S.O., R.A.	2	0
713	**Notes on Staff Rides and Regimental and Tactical Tours for Beginners.** By Major T. E. Fowle, *p.s.c.*, F.R.G.S., M.A., Cantab. 1st Bn. Bedfordshire Regiment, late S.S.O., Ferozepore, and Brigade-Major, Madras Brigade. **New and Revised Edition** ...	2	0

"This admirable little work has the great virtue of being cheap as well as good, and from both points of view deserves, therefore, the popularity it has already achieved and seems likely to retain. Major Fowle is evidently blessed with a sound military imagination, and as he displays also an intimate knowledge of what has actually been provided for by the authorities, he proves himself fully qualified to instruct those who are able and anxious to learn what to do, and also what not to do."—*United Service Magazine.*

651	NOTES FOR THE TACTICAL FITNESS EXAMINATION. By Major A. T. Moore, R.E.	2	6

For Musketry Scoring Books, Tables A and B, see page 23.

Tactics—*continued.*

		s.	d.
496	TACTICS OF TO-DAY. 2nd Edition. By Lt.-Col. C. E. Callwell, R.G.A.	2	6
498	TACTICAL PROBLEMS, HINTS ON SOLVING. By Colonel H. M. E. Brunker	3	0
499	TACTICS, LETTERS ON APPLIED. Twenty-four Tactical Exercises dealing with the operations of small detached forces of the three arms. With numerous examples of actual orders worked out by Col. Griepenkerl, translated and modified in accordance with English organisation by R. Maxwell, late Captain 89th Regiment. With 4 large Maps in pocket and 5 Sketch Maps with text.	8	6
500	TACTICS SINCE 1740, THE DEVELOPMENT OF. By T. Miller Maguire, LL.D. With 7 Maps	5	0
285	TACTICS, LECTURES ON. For Officers of the Army Special Reserve and Territorial Force. By Lieut.-Col. Dyke	2	6
501	TACTICS SINCE 1740, THE DEVELOPMENT OF. A Lecture delivered to the Officers of the Guernsey Militia by Lieut.-Col. J. Macartney	1	0
503	TACTICS, A HISTORY OF. By Capt. H. M. Johnstone, R.E.	15	0
504	TACTICAL PROBLEMS, THE SOLUTION OF. A logical and easy way of working out the Tactical Schemes set at Examinations. By Lt.-Col. J. Layland Needham, *p.s.c.*	3	6
284	TACTICS PRACTICALLY APPLIED TO ENGLISH FORMATIONS, THE ELEMENTS OF MODERN. By Lieut.-Col. Wilkinson Shaw. With Plates and Maps...	9	0
512	TACTICAL OPERATIONS FOR FIELD OFFICERS; being up-to-date schemes worked out on Training Grounds at Home Stations. By Lieut.-Colonel Wilkinson Shaw.	7	6
513	TACTICS. By Major T. King	1	6
866	**Tactics and The Landscape.** By Capt. T. Bedford Franklin, Officer Comdg. Fettes College, O.T.C., Author of "*Tactical Essays for Certificate 'A' Candidates*," Illustrated with 9 Plates and Map specially drawn by M. M. Williams, Edinburgh	3	0

Adjutants and Commanding Officers are referred to page 38.

Tactics—*continued.*

		s.	d.
275	TACTICS, QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ON, with Diagram for Military Competitive Examinations, Examinations for Promotions, etc. By Capt. J. Demangel, B.Sc., B.A.	6	0
276	TACTICS, APPLIED, FOR EXAMINATION PURPOSES. A Supplement to "Questions and Answers on Tactics." By Capt. J. Demangel. New and Revised Edition ...	5	0
733	TACTICS OF HOME DEFENCE. By Colonel Callwell ...	3	6
280	**Thoughts on Modern Tactics.** By Major-General H. M. BENGOUGH, C.B.	1	6

MILITARY HISTORY GENERALLY, and STUDIES OF SPECIAL CAMPAIGNS AND BATTLES.

AUSTRO-PRUSSIAN WAR OF 1866:

654	CAMPAIGN IN BOHEMIA, 1866. No. VI. of the Special Campaign Series. By Lieut.-Col. G. J. R. Glünicke ...	5	0
710	SADOWA. By Bonnal	7	6
43	**Battle of Spicheren, The.** August 6th, 1870, and the events that preceded it. A Study in Practical Tactics and War Training. With numerous coloured maps. By the late Colonel G. F. R. HENDERSON, late Professor of Military History, Staff College	6	0
44	**Battle of Custozza, The.** A Tactical Study from the German of His Excellency General VON VERDY DU VERNOIS, sometime Minister of War, Chief of the Staff of the First Army Corps, and Professor at the "Kriegs Akademie" (Staff College) in Berlin. Translated by the late Colonel G. F. R. HENDERSON, late Professor of Military History, Staff College, Author of "The Campaign of Fredericksburg" and "The Battle of Spicheren," and Capt. R. A. HENDERSON, Adjt., 3rd Batt. The Manchester Regiment	6	0
700	BATTLES, DICTIONARY OF, from the Earliest Date to the Present Time. By T. B. Harbottle	3	6
515	BATTLES BY LAND AND SEA A HUNDRED YEARS AGO. Ulm, Trafalgar, Austerlitz. By Col. G. A. Furse, C.B.	10	0
516	BRITISH ARMY UNDER WELLINGTON, 1811-1813, THE. By T. Miller Maguire, M.A., LL.D.	6	0
653	Ditto ditto 1813-14	4	0
55	†**Campaign of Fredericksburg, The.** November—December, 1862. A Tactical Study for Officers. With Maps. By the late Colonel G. F. R. HENDERSON, late Professor of Military History, Staff College	5	0
	†This book has been recommended as a guide to Operations on a Staff Ride.		
655	CAMPAIGNS OF NAPOLEON. With a Map. By T. Miller Maguire, M.A., LL.D.	1	0

Military History, Etc.—*continued.*

		s.	d.
518	CRISIS OF THE CONFEDERACY, THE : a History of Gettysburg and the Wilderness. By Cecil Battine, Captain, 15th King's Hussars. With Coloured Frontispiece (Battle Flags of the Confederacy) and 6 Maps	16	0
	FRANCO-GERMAN WAR, 1870 :		
741	STORY OF THE FRANCO-GERMAN WAR, 15th July to 18th August. By Colonel H. M. E. Brunker	5	0
742	QUESTIONS ON MILITARY HISTORY FOR FRANCO-GERMAN WAR. By Colonel H. M. E. Brunker	1	6
743	FRANCO-GERMAN WAR. By J. H. Anderson	3	6
520	FREDERICKSBURG, 1862. A Study in War. By Major G. W. Redway (Reserve of Officers). With five Maps ...	5	0
521	FORTY-ONE YEARS IN INDIA. By Field-Marshal Earl Roberts, V.C. With Portraits and Maps	6	0
522	GOURKO'S ADVANCE GUARD IN 1877, OPERATIONS OF GENERAL. By Colonel Epauchin...	10	6
744	INDIAN MUTINY OF 1857. By Capt. F. R. Sedgwick, R.F.A.	5	0
656	MAGENTA AND SOLFERINO, 1859, THE CAMPAIGN OF. No. IV. of The Special Campaign Series. By Col. H. C. Wylly, C.B.	5	0
525	MARENGO AND HOHENLINDEN (1800). With Maps. By Colonel G. A. Furse, C.B.	15	0
431	**Military History, Guide to, for Military Examinations (Including notes on the Military Geography required) Peninsular War.** By Capt. G. P. A. Phillips. Illustrated with Coloured Plates. Part I., 1808-10	3	0
431A	Part II., 1811-13	3	0
431B	Part III., **Wellington's Campaign in South of France, 1814 to end of War**...	2	0
703	MILITARY HISTORY APPLIED TO MODERN WARFARE. By the late Capt. J. W. E. Donaldson. With Maps and Plans. 2nd Edition. Revised by Capt. A. F. Becke, late R.F.A.	8	6
711	MILITARY GEOGRAPHY OF THE BALKAN PENINSULA. By Lionel W. Lyde, M.A., F.R.G.S., and Lieut.-Col. A. F. Mockler-Ferryman, F.R.G.S., F.Z.S.	5	0
772	AN INTRODUCTION TO MILITARY GEOGRAPHY. By Brig.-Gen. E. S. May, C.M.G. With 20 Maps and Plans	8	6

Military History, Etc.—*continued.*

		s.	d.
757	AN INTRODUCTION TO MILITARY GEOGRAPHY: With Coloured Maps and Questions and Answers set at Entrance Examinations for the Home and Indian Staff Colleges. By Dr. Fitzgerald Lee, M.A.	10	0
812	**Napoleonic Campaign of 1805.** By Capt. F. W. O. MAYCOCK, D.S.O., The Suffolk Regt., author of "Napoleon's European Campaigns." Illustrated with 7 Maps and Plans	3	6

This book is specially compiled for Officers for the Promotion Examinations, also for Examinations for Commissions in the Regular Army.

769	**Napoleon's European Campaigns, 1796-1815.** A short and Concise Account. Compiled by Captain F. W. O. Maycock, D.S.O., 1st Battn. The Suffolk Regiment. Fully Illustrated. With 23 Maps and Plans	5	0

CONTENTS—Campaigns in Italy, 1796-97, Marengo, Austerlitz, Jena, Poland, 1806-7, Spanish, 1808; Austria, 1809; Russia, 1812: Liberation of Germany, Campaign of 1813; Campaign of 1814; Invasion of France, Napoleon's last Campaign, Waterloo, 1815.

529	PEOPLE'S WAR, THE, IN FRANCE, 1870-71. By Col. Lonsdale Hale. With 2 Maps	6	0
	PENINSULAR CAMPAIGN, STORY OF. By Col. H.E.M. Brunker—		
532	Part I. 1808—10	7	6
533	Part II., 1811—13	7	6
534	Do. QUESTIONS ON PART I., 1s. 0d; (535) PART II. ...	1	0
707	PRECIS OF GREAT CAMPAIGNS, 1796-1815. By J. H. Anderson	10	6
415	**Russo-Japanese War, 1904, A Series of Five Lectures on the.** By Lieut.-Colonel H. D. ROBSON, 2nd Batt. the Queen's Regiment. Illustrated with Maps, etc.	0	9
681	RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR, A STAFF OFFICER'S SCRAP-BOOK DURING THE. By Lieut.-Gen. Sir Ian Hamilton, K.C.B. 2 Vols.... ... ... per vol.	18	0
771	"ENCOUNTER AND COUNTERSTROKE." (Illustrated by the Campaign of Salamanca.) A Lecture (Military Society of Ireland) delivered by Brig.-Gen. E. S. May, C.B., C.M.G.	0	6
539	SAARBRÜCK TO PARIS, 1870. A Strategical Sketch. By Lieut.-Col. Sisson C. Pratt, late R.A. With Maps, etc.	5	0
780	**Handbook of the Boer War, 1899—1902,** with general Map of South Africa, and 18 Sketch Maps and Plans. Compiled for the use of students and others	5	0

Military History, Etc.—*continued.*

		s.	d.
542	STONEWALL JACKSON AND THE AMERICAN CIVIL WAR. By Lieut.-Colonel G. F. R. Henderson. With 2 Portraits and 33 Maps and Plans. 2 vols.	16	0
543	THE DECLINE AND FALL OF NAPOLEON. By Field-Marshal Viscount Wolseley	2	6
544	THE RISE OF WELLINGTON. By Field-Marshal Earl Roberts, V.C., etc.	0	6
545	THE RUSSO-TURKISH WAR, 1877. A Strategical Sketch. By Major F. Maurice, Sherwood Foresters. With Maps	5	0
546	THE WAR IN THE CRIMEA. By Gen. Sir Ed. Hamley, K.C.B.	5	0
547	CAMPAIGN IN EASTERN VIRGINIA. By Colonel H. E. M. Brunker	5	0
718	GRANT'S CAMPAIGN IN VIRGINIA, 1864. (The Wilderness Campaign). By Captain Vaughan-Sawyer	5	0
719	THE LEIPZIG CAMPAIGN, 1813. By Col. F. N. Maude, C.B.	5	0
694	WATERLOO. By the late Captain J. W. E. Donaldson, R.F.A., *p.s.c*, and Captain A. F. Becke, late R.F.A.	2	6
314	**Waterloo. A Popular Account of the Campaign.** By Colonel H. D. HUTCHINSON, B.S.C. Paper	1	0
315	Ditto ditto ditto Cloth	2	0
388	**Waterloo Campaign, A Sketch of the.** A short tactical study for young Officers, to which is added the Duke of Wellington's Despatch. Containing coloured Map of the Campaign folded in a pocket. By Major SEYMOUR CLARKE, Q.O. Cameron Highlanders	4	0
657	WATERLOO CAMPAIGN, 1815, THE. By J. H. Anderson ...	3	0
658	WATERLOO CAMPAIGN, THE. No. V. of The Special Campaign Series. By Col. Sisson C. Pratt, late R.A. ...	5	0
659	WATERLOO CAMPAIGN, THE. With 4 Maps. By T. Miller Maguire, M.A., LL.D.	3	0
	WELLINGTON'S CAMPAIGNS. With numerous Maps and Plans. By Maj.-Gen. C. W. Robinson, C.B.—		
549	Part I.—PENINSULAR WAR, 1808—1810	3	6
550	Part II.—PENINSULAR WAR, 1811—1813	3	6
551	Part III.—CAMPAIGNS IN SOUTH OF FRANCE AND WATERLOO	3	6
691	The three Parts in one vol. With Index, and Maps, etc.	8	6
552	WITH THE ROYAL HEADQUARTERS IN 1870-71. By Gen. Von Verdy du Vernois. With Portrait of the Author and Map	10	6

STRATEGY AND THE ART OF WAR.

		s.	d.
660	BUSH WARFARE. By Lieut.-Col. W. C. G. Heneker, D.S.O.	6	0
553	CÆSAR'S DISPATCHES, PRECIS OF. Secret of Success in the Field. By Colonel H. E. Hicks	0	4
556	DEVELOPMENT OF STRATEGICAL SCIENCE DURING THE 19TH CENTURY, THE. By Lieut.-Gen. Von Caemmerer. Authorised Translation by Karl von Donat	7	6
557	FEEDING OF FIGHTING ARMIES: Franco-German War of 1870-71. By Lieut.-Col. T. A. Le Mesurier, late A.S.C. With Map of the Seat of War by Mons. Henry Barron, of Rue de Bac, Paris. Vol. I.	10	0
730	IMPERIAL DEFENCE. By Colonel E. S. May, R.H.A. ...	7	6
558	INDIAN FRONTIER WARFARE. By Col. G. J. Younghusband	10	6
576	INFORMATION IN WAR, ITS ACQUISITION AND TRANSMISSION. By Colonel G. A. Furse, C.B.	8	0
559	MARCHING, THE ART OF. With Maps. By Col. G. A. Furse	12	0
526	MILITARY EXPEDITIONS BEYOND THE SEAS. With Maps. 2 vols. By Col. G. A. Furse, C.B.	15	0
562	MOBILISATION AND EMBARKATION OF AN ARMY CORPS. By Colonel G. A. Furse, C.B.	7	0
785	**Strategy in a Nutshell.** By Captain F. F. Boyd, late The Queen's Regiment	1	6

PREFACE.—In this book an attempt has been made to compress within a small space the elements of Strategy, in order to assist candidates at Army Examinations. Many excellent books have been written on the subject, but they usually require for the mastery of their contents more time than the student can afford; the author therefore hopes that this work will enable officers to grasp the leading principles of the science in as short a time as possible.

564	NATION IN ARMS, THE. By Lieut.-Gen. Baron von der Goltz. New and revised Edition	7	6
688	ON WAR. By Gen. Carl von Clausewitz. Translated by J. J. Graham. New edition, revised and brought up to date by Col. F. N. Maude, C.B. 3 Vols.	21	0
40	SMALL WARS; Their Principles and Practice. By Lieut.-Colonel C. E. Callwell, R.A.	4	0
565	STRATEGY, MODERN. By Lieut.-Col. Walter H. James, *p.s.c.*, late R.E. With 6 Maps	16	0

Strategy, Etc.—*continued.*

		s.	d.
567	STRATEGY, THE EVOLUTION OF MODERN. From the XVIII. Century to the present time. By Colonel F. N. Maude, C.B.	5	0
568	STRATEGY, THE ELEMENTS OF. By the late Lieut.-Col. Tovey, R.E., Instructor in Military History, Strategy and Tactics, at the S.M.E., Chatham. Edited by T. Miller Maguire, M.A., LL.D.	6	0
569	STRATEGY, THE PRINCIPLES OF. By Capt. E. Nash (late R.A.)	3	6
570	STRATEGY, LETTERS ON. By Prince Kraft zu Hohenlohe-Ingelfingen. With Five Maps and Plans. Two Volumes	30	0
609	ORGANISATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE LINES OF COMMUNICATION IN WAR. By Colonel G. A. Furse	12	0
610	PROVISIONING ARMIES IN THE FIELD. By Col. G. A. Furse	10	6
572	WAR, THE CONDUCT OF. By Lieut.-Gen. Von der Goltz...	10	6
573	WAR, THE SCIENCE OF: A Collection of Essays and Lectures, 1892-1903. By the late Col. G. F. R. Henderson, C.B. Edited by Capt. Neill Malcolm, D.S.O., A. and S. Highlanders. With a Memoir of the Author, by Field-Marshal Earl Roberts, V.C.; a Photogravure Portrait of Col. Henderson and 4 Maps	14	0
198	**War Maxims, Napoleon's, with his Social and Political Thoughts.** By Professor L. E. HENRY, B.A., M.R.C.P., University of Cambridge and Oxford Union Society ...	3	6
575	WAR, REFLECTIONS ON THE ART OF. By Major-General Sir Reginald Clare Hart, V.C., K.C.B.	7	6
577	WAR, THE OPERATIONS OF, EXPLAINED AND ILLUSTRATED. By Gen. Sir Edward Bruce Hamley, K.C.B., K.C.M.G. New Edition brought up to the latest requirements, by Col. L. E. Kiggell, Assistant Director of Staff Duties	30	0
578	WARFARE, GUERILLA OR PARTISAN. By T. Miller Maguire, LL.D.	3	6
731	WAR, SOUTH AFRICAN, A RETROSPECT OF THE. By Colonel E. S. May, R.H.A.	5	0

Books are numbered for convenience in ordering.

RECONNOITRING, SCOUTING, OUTPOSTS, etc.

		s.	d.
442	ACTIVE SERVICE POCKET BOOK. By Bertrand Stewart, 2nd Lieut. W. Kent (Q.O.) Yeomanry. 5th Edition ... (Bound in Green Rexine, circuit edges and strap, price 5s. 6d.)	4	0
120	**Field Message Book**, 6½in. by 4in. As Army Book 153. Contains Indelible Pencil, Pocket with Envelopes for Reports, and carbon paper, and is strongly bound in khaki cloth	2	6
884	Refills for ditto ... ... each	1	0
579	FIELD NOTE AND SKETCH BOOK, THE OFFICER'S. Hints on Rapid Field Sketching. Reports and Notes on Positions, Outposts, Roads, Rivers, Railways, Camps, Bridging, Billeting; with Examples, Orders, &c. By Lieut.-Colonel E. Gunter, *p.s.c.* 7 in. by 4½ in. With detachable Sketch Block, Field Memos, Latest Forms, Coloured Pencils, &c.	6	6
580	Refills. Sketch Block	1	3
122	**Field Report Book.** (Small size Army Book 153). For writing Orders and Reports of Reconnaissance and Outpost Duties in the Field, etc. Each book contains concise directions, carbon paper for copying report in duplicate at one operation. Bound in cloth, with Pencil, Pocket and Elastic Band	1	0
122A	Refill for ditto	0	6
121	**Strong Envelopes for Reports.** Per doz., 6d. Per 100	2	6
831.	**Field Report Pad.** A small and handy block of Message Forms for pocket with Hints on Writing Reports, etc. Useful to Scouts and others for writing orders and reports in the field, with carbon paper. 4d. Per dozen	3	6
843	**Field Message Book for Non-Coms. and Scouts.** Army Book 153B ... ... 4d. by Post	0	5
204	**Officers' Pocket-Book for Peace and Active Service.** By Lt.-Col. W. Plomer, R.I. Fusiliers. In limp Khaki cover. New Edition. Revised to date. Containing in Pocket, Conventional Signs, Envelopes for Reports, Luminous Card for use at night, a Service Protractor on untearable Card; on inside of cover, scale of inches and Millemetres, Emery Cloth, Flannel with Pins, Plummet and Cord, etc., etc. ... ... A Magnetic Compass is fitted to the Book for 1s. extra.	5	0
205	Refills of Field Message Forms for same, each	0	6
209	**Protection, Advanced, Flank, and Rear Guards and Outposts; What to do and How to do it; With Questions and Answers.** In accordance with the latest Field Service Regulations	0	6
444	**Outposts & Outpost Sentries, Memoranda for.** Printed on untearable linen for carrying in head-dress, per doz. 9d. or 5/- per 100.		

Reconnoitring, Etc.—*continued.* s. d.

664 RECONNAISSANCE, THE ART OF. By Col. D. Henderson 5 0

233 **Road Reports,** printed, and ruled. 3d. each, or per dozen... 2 0

850 **Order Block for Reconnaissance.** Ruled, perforated, and Carbon Paper. Size 8¼in. by 7¾in. 1 3
Handy refill waterproof case for same, 1/6.

696 **Road Reporting and Sketching Book,** size 7in. by 4½in. Ruled and perforated, made of strong cartridge paper ... 1 0

9 **Scouting, Aids to, for N.C.Os. and Men. New and Enlarged Edition.** By Lieut.-General Sir Robert BADEN-POWELL, K.C.B. 1 0

662 SCOUTING AND RECONNAISSANCE IN SAVAGE COUNTRIES. By Capt. C. H. Stigand, F.R.G.S., etc. 5 0

79 **Scouts and Vedettes, Memoranda for.** By Lieut.-General Sir Robert BADEN-POWELL, K.C.B., (to be carried inside the head-dress) ... ... Per Doz. 1s. per 100 7 6

417 **Scouts' "Aide Memoire" In Rhyme.** By Lieut.-Col. H. S. COLDICOTT, V.D., 22nd Middlesex R.V. 0 3

385 **Scouts Trainer's Course.** Compiled by Major W.W. CORDEAUX, 21st (Empress of India's) Lancers. Printed in large type for hanging in Barrack Rooms. Per dozen... ... ... 2 0

340 **Scouts' Alphabet of Notes and Queries.** Suitable for the pocket, size 3in. by 2in. 4th Edition Revised 1 0

Training of the Territorial Scout. See Page 28, No. 864.

384A **Telescope in War, Use of the, and Notes on Scouting.** By Capt. W. GORDON-CUMMING, late R.M.I. 0 6

MILITARY TOPOGRAPHY, SKETCHING, Etc.

445 **Compass, The Magnetic, and how to use it,** fully illustrated with Diagrams. **In Sheet Form** Size 21" × 26" for barrack-room walls. Compiled by Major R. F. LEGGE, The Leinster Regiment 0 6

445A **Ditto Ditto in Book Form.** Cloth Cover for Pocket ... 0 9

91 **Conventional Signs and Terms** as used in Military Topography, in accordance with the Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching 0 2

178 **Military Note and Sketch Book. "The Oxford." Containing: Pencil, Compass, Scale, Pocket and Refill Block of Printed Report Forms.** Designed by Capt. C. J. WILKIE, late Oxford and Bucks L.I. 2 6

450 **Military Panorama Drawing, in three lessons, and Notes on Hand Sketches—Panoramas from Maps—Maps from Panoramas.** By Major R. F. PEARSON, The Buffs. Fully Illustrated. 2nd Edition 1 6

For our "BOY SCOUT SERIES" see page 47.

Military Topography, Etc.—*continued.*

		s.	d.
585	MAPS AND MAP READING, NOTES ON. For the Guidance of Majors preparing for the "Tactical Fitness" Examination; and for Officers in Instructing their N.C.O.'s and Men. By Colonel H. M. E. Brunker. 3rd Edition ...	2	0
586	MAPPING, HINTS ON MILITARY. By Captain C. B. Simonds, R.G.A....	1	0
587	MAP-READING, MILITARY, SIMPLY EXPLAINED. By W. P. Lynam, M.E.C.E.	2	6
588	MAP READING AND FIELD SKETCHING, STUDIES IN, an Aid to Passing Out-door Examinations in these subjects. By Lieut.-Col. Wilkinson Shaw	6	0
220	**Pencils, Coloured, for Surveying**, Red, Blue, Green, Burnt Sienna, and Yellow, 3d. each ... ... Per Doz. Specially manufactured for Military Sketching.	2	6
228	**Protractors for Surveying.** Compiled for Field Sketching, and is specially adapted for use of Officers for Examination purposes. Boxwood	2	6
243	**Service Sketching Case and Note Book, Field.** For the use of Officers on Outpost and Reconnoitring Duties. By Major W. W. NORMAN, B.S.C. Complete with Compass. 3rd Edition. Revised to date	10	0
244	Without Compass	6	6
255	**Sketching and Map Reading for Non-Coms. and Men, Military.** By Major R. F. LEGGE, The Leinster Regiment. Fully Illustrated. 3rd edition	1	6
257	**Sketching Companion, Field** (Registered), containing a Boxwood Protracter; pencils, hard, soft, medium, red, blue, green, sepia; drawing stump; and pointed India rubber, in compact leather case, complete	6	0
257A	Do. do. without protractor	3	6
258	Do. do. (not fitted)	1	6
260	**Sketching Case, The Picquet**, complete with Printed and Ruled Sketching Pad, with detail of the Picquet on back, Pocket, Pencil and Rule with Scales 6ins. and 3ins. to a mile. Designed by Major W. S. CAREY	3	6
261	Refills Sketching Pad for same ... ... each	0	6
259	**Sketching Book, Field,** ruled in squares	0	6
412	**Sketching Board Improved for Field Surveying or Cavalry use.** Complete with Compass and Clinometer, Leather Strap for wrist, etc.	30	0

With leather strap and satchel, 2/6 extra.

All Orders must be accompanied by a Remittance.

Military Topography, Etc.—*continued.*

		s.	d.
262	**Sketching Case, Field.** Size 11-in. by 11-in. Made in strong Waterproof Leather, with pocket for Drawing Paper, Pencils, Protractor, &c....	2	6
263	Do. do. Size 11 in. by 13 in. do. do.	3	6
264	**Sketching Made Easy (Military), and Military Maps Explained.** By Colonel H. D. HUTCHINSON, Indian Army (now Maj.-Gen. H. D. Hutchinson, C.S.I., Dir. of Staff Duties), arranged for Officers preparing for examinations. **6th Edition. Revised** by Capt. R. F. PEARSON, "The Buffs"	4	0
425	**Sketching, Marquoise Scales, Sandhurst Military Pattern.** Boxwood, in mahogany case complete	7	6
426	**Sketching Paper:—**		
	(*a*) Strong Plain ... ... per sheet, 3d.; per doz.	2	6
	(*b*) „ Ruled ... ... per sheet, 4d.; per doz.	3	6
	(*c*) „ Ruled Sectional ... per sheet, 7d.; per doz.	6	0
	(*d*) „ Ruled Refills for Cavalry Sketching Case ... ... per sheet, 3d.; per doz.	2	6
427	**Sketching Materials** as follows:—		
	(*a*) Best Drawing Pencils, in all grades ... per doz.	2	0
	(*b*) „ „ Pins ... ... per doz.	0	6
	(*c*) „ Mapping Pens with holder ... per doz.	0	6
	(*d*) „ Pointed India Rubber ... ... each	0	6
	(*e*) „ Metal (Steel) Dividers ... ... each	2	6
	(*f*) Liquid Indian Ink ... ... per bot.	0	6
	(*g*) „ Carmine ... ... per bot.	0	6
	(*h*) „ Indelible Brown Ink ... ... per bot.	0	6
	(*i*) Compasses (Magnetic) ... ... each	3	6
	(*k*) „ „ Nickel with cap for pocket ... ... each	1	0
	(*l*) Tracing Paper ... ... per sheet	0	3
	(*m*) The new Washout Paints, with Brushes and Sponge, 2 Pans of Colours... ...	2	6
	Do. Do. 4 „ „	4	3
	Coloured Pencils for Sketching. (*See* No. 220, page 17)		
591	SKETCHING AND RECONNAISSANCE, MILITARY. By Lieut.-Col. A. F. Mockler-Ferryman.	5	0
856	THE "HASKIN" PATENT PANORAMIC SKETCHING BOARD AND PLANE TABLE. Size 11½in. x 13. With transparent celluloid screen divided into equal squares, made of white pine wood and fitted with a bar needle compass sunk in the head of the board. The reverse side is fitted to take the screw flange for use with the Tripod Stand. Specially suitable for Panoramic and Landscape Drawing ...	21	0
856A	PORTABLE FOLDING TRIPOD STAND for same	10	6
856B	KHAKI WATERPROOF CANVAS CASE for "Haskin" Board, with pockets for drawing materials	7	6

For Full List of Official Military Books see pages 48–59.

Military Topography, Etc.—*continued.*

		s.	d.
663	TOPOGRAPHY, EXAMINATIONS IN MILITARY. Specially arranged for the Use of Officers studying for Promotion, Staff College, Militia Competitive Examinations. By Major E. C. Heath, 3rd Batt. The Sherwood Foresters...	1	6
596	TOPOGRAPHY AT A GLANCE, MILITARY. With 22 Diagrams. By Captain C. S. H. Waymouth (Dorsetshire Regiment), Instructor in Military Topography, R.M.C.	3	6
598	TOPOGRAPHY, MILITARY, Questions and Answers. By Captain C. F. Fuller	2	6

FORTIFICATION and ENGINEERING.

119	**Field Fortification, Notes on the Text-books.** Specially arranged for Officers preparing for Promotion Examinations. Fully illustrated. By Col. H. D. HUTCHINSON, Indian Army (now Major-Gen. H. D. Hutchinson, C.S.I., late Director of Staff Duties). **6th EDITION.** By Col. A. C. MACDONNELL, late Royal Engineers	4	0
689	FORTIFICATION: ITS PAST ACHIEVEMENTS, RECENT DEVELOPMENT, AND FUTURE PROGRESS. By Sir Geo. Sydenham Clarke, G.C.M.G.	18	0
601	FORTIFICATION AS APPLIED TO SCHEMES. By Major L. J. Shadwell	10	6
602	FORTIFICATION, NOTES ON. With a Synoptical Chart. By Major B. R. Ward	5	0
603	LAND DEFENCE, THE PRINCIPLES OF, AND THEIR APPLICATION TO THE CONDITIONS OF TO-DAY. By Captain H. F. Thuillier, R.E....	12	6
94	POSITIONS AND LOCALITIES, DEFENCE AND ATTACK OF. By Col. H. Schaw. Fifth Edition	3	6
848	**Stress Diagrams** in Open or Lattice Girder Work, in Steel or Iron, Suspension Bridges, and Rigid Arches. By W. H. Bidder...	5	0

ADMINISTRATION, ORGANIZATION, etc.

354	**A Common-Sense Army.** By the Author of "An Absent-Minded War"	1	0
604	ARMY ORGANIZATION. A Short Reply to Long Service. By Sir A. Haliburton	1	0
605	ARMY ADMINISTRATION IN THREE CENTURIES. By Constitutionalist	0	6

Books in this List may be regarded as Standard Works.

Administration, Organization, Etc.—*continued.*

		s.	d.
606	ADMINISTRATION AS PRACTISED IN THE BRITISH ARMY, THE ELEMENTS OF MILITARY. By Major J. W. Buxton ...	7	6
212	**Organization, Administration and Equipment Made Easy.** With appendix of Examination Papers fully answered with references to the Official Books. By Lieut.-Col. S. T. BANNING, late Royal Munster Fusiliers; *p.s.c.*, LL.B. (Lond.) B.A., LL.D. (R.U.I.); of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law; late Instructor in Military Administration, R.M.C. **14th Edition**	4	6
607	HOME DEFENCE, THE PRINCIPLES OF. A Study by "Promptus."	2	6
608	HOME DEFENCE. By Captain G. F. Ellison	3	6
695	**Guide to Promotion for Officers in Subject (a) (i) (Regimental Duties).** By Major R. F. Legge, the Leinster Regiment. Author of "*Mainly about Shooting.*" "*Military Sketching and Map Reading for Non-Coms. and Men.*" *etc., etc.* **5th Edition**	4	0

"This book will be found to contain a great body of useful information put in a clear and comprehensible form for the guidance of officers preparing for Subject (a)(i). The whole of the requirements are covered, and officers who carefully read the book will be carried a long distance on the road to success."—*Army and Navy Gazette.*

611	WAR OFFICE LIST AND DIRECTORY for the Administrative Departments of the British Army. Compiled by N. F. B. Osborn, of the War Office. Pubd. annually ...	5	0

MILITARY LAW

612	COURTS-MARTIAL, CONSTITUTION AND PRACTICE OF. By T. F. Simmons. Sixth Edition	15	0
181	LAW, MILITARY: ITS PROCEDURE AND PRACTICE. By Lieut.-Col. Sisson C. Pratt	4	6
614	MILITARY LAW AND CUSTOMS OF WAR, OUTLINES OF. With Addenda to 1900. By Lieut.-Colonel E. Gunter ...	7	6
183	**Military Law Made Easy** with Appendices of the Examination Papers fully answered, with references to the official books. By Lieut.-Col. S. T. BANNING, late Royal Munster Fusiliers, *p.s.c.*, LL.B. (Lond.), B.A., LL.D. (R.U.I.), of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, late Instructor in Military Law, R.M.C. 7th EDITION	4	6
886	**The Summary Power of the Commanding Officer.** Contained in Army Act, section 46, regulated by R.P. 3, 4, 6, 7, and by K.R. 487 and 493 to 513, and explained in Manual Military Law, chapter IV., paras. 31 to 38. Arranged in useful tabulated form. Easy for reference. Net	0	6
893	**The Power of the Company Commander,** with Specimen of Conduct Sheet A. F. B 121, and full instructions for filling in of same	0	6

For Full List of Official Military Books see pages 48-59.

MUSKETRY and SHOOTING.

(For full list of "Official" Military Books see page 48).

		s.	d.
800	**Aids to Good Shooting,** for Barrack Room Walls. Per doz.	1	0
889	**Aiming Card** ("The Giant") for Musketry Lectures, with Bullseye, Figure Crossing Figure and Classification Targets. Invented by a Musketry Instructor. Per post 7d.	0	6
344	**Aiming Card (Christie's Patent),** with latest improvements. An aid to using the sights of the Rifle. Invented by Sergeant-Instructor P. CHRISTIE, East Surrey Regt. ...	0	3
196A	**Diagram of Charger Loading Lee-Enfield Rifle.** Per doz.	2	0
196B	**Diagram of Short Rifle Magazine, Lee-Enfield, Mark III.** *Vide Musketry Regulations, 1909* ... per doz.	2	0
307	**How to Clean the Service Rifle.** In accordance with the latest Musketry Regulations. Printed on strong Cartridge Paper for the pocket. Price 8s. per 100, per doz.	1	6
667	**How to Instruct in Aiming and Firing.** Giving Explanations and Reasons as taught at the School of Musketry, Hythe. By Sergeant-Major J. BOSTOCK, School of Musketry, Hythe. Fully Illustrated	0	6
668	**Hints on the Use of the Rifle for Beginners.** By W. HOWLAND, late Sergt.-Major, School of Musketry. Edited and illustrated by Thomas Chesterton, Author of "Manual of Drill and Physical Exercises," etc., etc. Fully illustrated ... ... This Book is strongly recommended by Field Marshal Earl Roberts, V.C. Special reduced price quoted for quantities to Rifle Clubs.	0	6
383	**Hythe Musketry Course made Easy.** Containing Instructions in Care of Arms, Instruction in Firing, Instruction in Aiming, Judging Distance and Observation of Fire, with Questions and Answers and useful hints on the various subjects. Fully Illustrated	1	0
196	**Instructions in Care and Cleaning of the Service Rifle.** Printed for Barrack-room wall. Per doz.	1	0
	Key Range Block (for Attack). (*See* page 5.)		
835	**Gale and Polden's Landscape Targets.** Officially designed and published under the authority of the Army Council (*vide* W.O. Letter 104/Genl. No./3449 F.W.I.C., 6-11-12), in natural colours, in sets of 3 sheets for each country, size 60 x 40 inches each sheet.		
	No. 14.—**N.W. Frontier of India.**		
	No. 15.—**South Africa.**		
	No. 16.—**Egypt.**		
	Price 2s. 6d. per sheet, or 7s. 6d. per set of 3, for each country.		
	Outline Sheets of each of above, price 4s. per doz.		
	An illustrated Booklet with Coloured Miniatures of the above Landscape Targets can be supplied. Price 3d.		

Adjutants and Commanding Officers are referred to page 38.

Musketry and Shooting—*continued.*

		s.	d.
755	LANDSCAPE TARGETS. (HILL-SIFFKEN). Sanctioned by the Army Council. A series of Landscapes in panels, each measuring 60 x 40 inches, in natural colours.		
	No. 1—A typical English Landscape ... ... each	2	0
	No. 2—A continuation of above country, more open. each	2	0
	No. 3—Wild open moorland, with streams, etc. ... each	2	0
	Nos. 4 and 5 are actual views north of London. Single Targets ... ... each	2	0
	INDIAN LANDSCAPE TARGETS. A series of Indian Scenery. No. 6—Represents flat Valley with village in middle. each	2	0
	No. 7—Shows view on frontier taken from a reconnaissance sketch ... ... each	2	0
	No. 8—View looking down a valley. This is taken from another military reconnaissance sketch ... ... each	2	0
	CONTINENTAL LANDSCAPE TARGETS. These panels have been made to the new regulation size, 60 x 24 inches. A set of 5, Nos. 9 to 13 ... ... each	2	0
	Additional copies in same parcel at 1/6 each.		

Faint outlines of each of the above, to fix on screens above the Landscapes, for firing-practice with elevated sights, thus avoiding the destruction of the Targets, 4/- per doz. An illustrated pamphlet of 32 pages, containing directions for use and information useful to Instructors, is given with each set of Targets, or may be obtained separately, price Sixpence.

167	**Maxim Gun, Handbook of, its Mechanism and Drill.** With Questions and Answers and fully illustrated with plates of all the component parts	0	6
701	**Miniature Rifle Clubs' Scoring Book.** Compiled by the National Rifle Association, Bisley ... Per doz.	4	0
701A	**Refills for same** ... ... Per 100	6	0
349	**Musketry for Civilian Rifle Clubs:—** Target Practice Scoring Sheets, per 100 3s., per 1,000 20s. Waterproof Cases to hold same, for use on Ranges, each 2s.		

See the complete INDEX at end of this List.

Musketry and Shooting—*continued.*

		s.	d.
854	**Musketry.** Life-Size Figure of "Lying," representing a man in khaki uniform, shewing correct position when firing, in accordance with latest Musketry Regulations, Part I, Plate XXIII. Size 35 inches by 22½ inches. A most useful Diagram for the Instruction of Recruits in Firing and Judging Distance Practice. Price per dozen, 6s. 6d. Single Copies ... ... each	0	7
	Musketry Lectures for Non-Commissioned Officers of the Territorial Force. By Lieut. Harold C. Lings, 8th Bn. Manchester Regt. See No. 857, Page 27.		
726	**Notes on Visual Training and Judging Distance in Relation to Musketry.** Compiled by Sergt.-Major J. Bostock, School of Musketry, Hythe. Fully illustrated with Plates. Revised and Enlarged	0	6
740	**Range Taker's Card,** *vide* Infantry Training, Plate VIII. Per doz. 9d.; per 100	5	0
766	**Ready Reckoner for Percentages of Error in Judging Distance.** Untearable card for the pocket	0	2
	Rifle and Sword Exercises Illustrated. See No. 813, page 6.		
197	**Rifle Exercises made Easy** (Applicable to all Arms) Containing:—Rifle and Sword Exercises, Care of Arms, Instruction in Aiming, Instruction in Firing and Judging Distance, with Practical Questions and Answers. In accordance with latest Regulations. Fully Illustrated	0	6
617	RIFLE, THE BOOK OF THE. By the Hon. T. F. Fremantle, Major, 1st Bucks V.R.C. With Plates	12	6
669	RIFLE FIRE AND THE INDIVIDUAL TRAINING OF THE SOLDIER. By Major A. W. Andrews	6	0
	SCORING BOOKS FOR MUSKETRY COURSES. (SPECIAL REDUCED PRICES FOR QUANTITIES).		
892	**NEW ARMY Scoring Book** ... ... per doz.	2	0
378	Regulars and Special Reserve Recruits' Course, Table A. per doz.	2	0
379	Regulars (only) Annual Course, Table B ... ... ,,	2	0
378D	Regulars (only) Recruits' Course, [Table A,] R.A., A.S.C., A.O.C. ... ... per doz.	2	0
379D	Regulars (only) Annual Course, [Table B,] R.A., A.S.C., A.O.C. ... ... per doz.	2	0
378A	Special Reserve (only) Annual Course, Table B ,,	2	0
378C	Territorial Force and for Officers' Training Corps Recruit's Course, Table A, per doz.	2	0
378E	Officers' Training Corps (Junior Division) Miniature Course	2	0
379C	Territorial Force Annual Course, Table B, per doz. ...	2	0
379F	Special Course for Trained Soldiers of Territorial Force, per doz.	2	0
819	**Soldier's Scoring Book** for General Voluntary Practice full range, miniature range and sub-target ... Per doz.	2	0

All Orders must be accompanied by a Remittance.

Musketry and Shooting—*continued.*

		s.	d.
397	**Shooting, Mainly About.** A series of Lectures to Regulars, Territorial Force, and Members of Civilian Rifle Clubs. By Major R. F. LEGGE, Leinster Regiment	1	6
408	**Soldiers' Wind Chart for Rifle Shooting,** with Notes on Wind Allowance, Aids to good Shooting, etc., on untearable card for pocket	0	2
246	**Shooting Score Register,** for three distances for Shooting Matches, in Black Waterproof	3	6
241	**Shooting Scoring Book, Gale & Polden's New Improved Rifle Shots Register, with latest Targets.** Compiled for Match Shooting	1	0
247	**Sights for Wind-Gauging.** Supplied with Red, White, Blue, or Green Sight Lines ... ... per 100	0	4
786	**Register of Tests of Elementary Training and Judging Distance,** for use of Regular units, and the Territorial Army, with notes and instructions. This handy Register forms a permanent record of the performances of every man in each test (*vide* Musketry Regulations, Section 64, part I.).		
	For 100 men	2	6
	For 25 men...	0	9
858	**Requisition for Ammunition for Ball, Pistol, Miniature and Blank,** in books of 100 Forms	2	0
844	**Trained Soldiers' Record of Tests of Elementary Musketry Training** (for each man to keep his own Record), with various Notes and Method of constructing the Tests. In Book Form ... ... per doz. (Special price for quantities).	2	0
797	**Soldiers' Record of Tests of Elementary Training and Judging Distance.** A Handy Card, on which each man can keep his own record (on untearable card for pocket), for Regulars and Territorial Force ... 2d. each, or per doz.	1	6
798	**Ditto, ditto, for Special Reserve Recruits,** 2d. each, or per doz.	1	6
799	**Standard Tests, Method of Conducting.** Sheet for Barrack Rooms ... ... per doz.	2	0

SIGNALLING.

251	**Army Telegraphs and Signals Message Forms.** Army Form C2121 (i) ... ... In Books	2	0
251A	**Ditto Ditto in Pads of 50,** for Refill Cases	0	9
706	**Guide to Army Signalling.** Including the Prismatic Compass, Map Reading and Setting, with Questions and Answers. 3rd Edition Revised to date. By RONALD L. Q. HENRIQUES, The Queen's Regt.	1	0

See Contents Page, it will help you in selecting a Book.

Signalling—*continued.*

		s.	d.
254	**Morse A B C** learnt in half-an-hour, and abbreviated instructions for Flag Signallers. By Major A. R. WILLIS	1	0
758	**Morse Alphabet, An easy method of learning.** This method is the simplest and best way of mastering Signalling. Printed on untearable linen for the Pocket, with Diagram and full instructions ... Per doz. 1/6 ; per 100	10	0
249	**Notes on Army Signalling.** A handbook of reference for Signallers. By a Signalling Instructor, in accordance with Signalling Training Manual	0	3
250	**Semaphore Alphabet and Numeral Signs:** Sheet I. Size 20in. by 30in., showing sender's Positions "Front" View	0	3
250A	Ditto, ditto, ditto, Sheet II., showing sender's Positions "Rear" View	0	3
250B	On Linen, in case for Pocket	1	0
250C	On Board and Varnished	2	0
250D	In Miniature, on linen, for pocket Per doz. 1/6 ; per 100	10	0
413	**Semaphore Simplified, or 'How to learn it in a Few Hours,"** by means of a pack of 29 Cards printed with Illustrations of Men, Flags, etc., showing sender's Positions "Front" and "Rear" View, with full instructions ... ... Per set	0	6
690	**Signaller's Pocket Book of Practical Hints and Notes on Army Signalling (the "Right" and "Wrong" ways of Signalling).** By G. W. BROWNE, 20th Hussars	0	6
891	**Signalling Test Groups,** on Card with 12 Groups. Per doz.	1	6
253	**Signalling Scribbling Book.** Army Book 119c.	1	6
803	**Messages for Classification Tests in Army Signalling** Compiled and arranged by a Signalling Instructor. 40 Morse Whole Messages, 40 Morse Half Messages, 20 Semaphore Messages. Bound in one Block, perforated to tear out.	2	0
847	**Semaphore Messages for Classification Tests** (Moving Station) in Army Signalling for **Territorial Force.** Compiled and arranged by a Signalling Instructor. Bound in Blocks of 50 Messages (all different). Perforated to tear out	1	6
791	**The Handy Refill Case.** Specially adapted for use with Signalling Message Forms C 2121 (1) Signalling Scribbling Form C 119 (c), Memo. Forms C 348. Sketching paper. Plain Paper for Lecture Notes, etc., etc. This handy pad is made in Waterproof Canvas, with pockets fitted with pencil and eraser, and carbon paper, a most useful article for every signaller. Cheap, strong, and Waterproof ...	1	6

How to Signal by many different Methods. See page 47, No. 876.

See page 34, Nos. 704-5 for further useful books on Army Signalling.

MEDICAL.

		s.	d.
619	DISEASE IN ARMIES IN THE FIELD, PREVENTION OF. By Lieut.-Col. R. Caldwell, R.A.M.C., F.R.C.S. Eng., D.P.H.	5	0
783	**Home Defence: The British Red Cross Society's Scheme of Medical Organization in case of Invasion,** including an Abstract of an Address by Surgeon-Gen. Sir Alfred Keogh, K.C.B., M.D., K.H.P....	0	3
620	HYGIENE, MILITARY. By Lieut.-Colonel R. Caldwell, R.A.M.C., F.R.C.S. Eng., D.P.H., 2nd Edition ...	12	6
416	**Medical Officers on Field Service, A Guide to.** More especially Civilian Medical Officers and Junior Officers of the R.A.M.C. By Major J. S. EDYE, R.A.M.C.	1	0
172	**Medical Services in War, Notes on.** By Brigade-Surgeon Lieut.-Col. W. H. MCNAMARA, A.M.S.	1	0
720	MILITARY HYGIENE: A MANUAL OF SANITATION FOR SOLDIERS. By Lieut.-Col. R. H. Firth, R.A.M.C., Officer in charge School of Army Sanitation, Aldershot	3	6
622	SANITATION AND HEALTH. By Lieut.-Gen. Sir R. C. Hart, V.C., K.C.B., etc. 11th edition	0	6
727	SANITATION, EXAMINATIONS IN MILITARY. Specially arranged for the use of Officers studying for Promotion, Subject "J," Subaltern to Captain, and other Military Exams. By Major E. C. Heath, 3rd Sherwood Foresters	1	6
624	SERVICES UNDER THE CROWN, THE STORY OF OUR. A Historical Sketch of the Army Medical Staff. By Surg.-Major Albert A. Gore, M.D.	6	0
381	**Compounding and Dispensing Made Easy** (An Aid for the Promotion Examinations in the subject). For Non-Coms. and Men of the Royal Army Medical Corps. By HAROLD SCOTT, M.B. (London), M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.R.C.P. (London), Lieutenant, Royal Army Medical Corps	7	6
437	**Guide to Promotion for Non-Com. Officers (Corporal to Staff-Sergt.) and Men of the Royal Army Medical Corps,** with Appendix on Hints to young N.C.O.'s on Clerical and other duties in a Military Hospital. Compiled by Capt. S. T. BEGGS, M.B., M.D., R.A.M.C. (Reserve of Officers). **4th Edition.** Revised to date, with Index ...	3	6
670	WAR WITH DISEASE. Being Lectures delivered before Officers, N.C.O's.. and Men of various Regiments, &c. By F. F. MacCabe. M.B., Univ. Dub., Medical Officer, of Ireland Imp. Yeo., late Civil Surgeon. H.M. Field Force	1	0
881	**Things to be Remembered by every Officer on Field Service.** Printed on Linen for the Pocket Per 100, 8s.; per doz.	1	6
882	**Things to be Remembered by every Soldier on Field Service.** Printed on Linen for the Pocket Per 100, 8s.; per doz.	1	6

Books in this List may be regarded as Standard Works.

SPECIAL RESERVE and TERRITORIAL FORCE.

841 **Hints on Training Territorial Infantry. From Recruit to Trained Soldier.** By Capt. J. F. C. FULLER, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Lt. Infy., late Adjutant 10th Batt. (D.C.O.) Middlesex Regt. Illustrated with various Diagrams 1 6

s. d.

"A Year's Progressive Instruction in Drill Hall and Camp. It is a very instructive book, carefully compiled, shows the hand of experience all through, and is thoroughly up to date."—*Military Mail.*

833 **Field Sanitation for Territorial Officers.**—By C. AVERILL, V.D., M.D.. D.P.H., Lieut.-Col., R.A.M.C. (T.F.), Sanitary Officer, Welsh Division (T.F.). Compiled from the latest Official Manuals and Text Books on Military Hygiene 1 0

118 **Field Training for Company Officers.** A Brief Outline Lecture on, by Col. Sir George J. HAY, K.C.B., C.M.G., late Commanding 3rd West Yorkshire Regiment 0 6

First Principles of Tactics and Organisation, with reference to the "Field Service Regulations," for Territorial Force. See page 7, No. 852.

301 **Hints on Etiquette and Dress for Territorial Officers.** By an ADJUTANT. 0 6

"It should prove useful to every young officer joining either the Regular or Territorial Force, particularly as its handy size will permit of its being carried about in the waistcoat pocket."—*United Service Gazette.*

Laying, for Territorial Gunners. By an ADJT. See p. 4, No. 863.

857 **Musketry Lectures for Non-Commissioned Officers of the Territorial Force.** By Lieut. Harold C. LINGS, Instr. of Musketry, 8th Bn. Manchester Regt. With an introduction by Maj.-Gen. W. Douglas, C.B., D.S.O., p.s.c., Comdg. E. Lancs. Div., Territorial Force ... 2 0

Mainly about Discipline, see page 33, No. 865.

Classification Tests, Semaphore Messages, for Army Signalling. *See* page 25, No. 847.

834 **Tactical Essays for Certificate "A" Candidates, Officers' Training Corps.** By Captain T. BEDFORD FRANKLIN, Officer Commanding Fettes College Officers Training Corps 3 0

"This is not a series of examination tips or short cuts for Certificate A, but a sensible little text-book based on a method of "suggestion," and of initiation into the secrets of "the point of view," "the frame of mind," and "common-sense"—*The Athenæum.*

See our Special LECTURE SERIES, page 36.

Special Reserve and Territorial Force—*continued.*

s. d.

864 Training of the Territorial Scout. By Capt. P. B. FOOT. Scout Officer. 10th Bn. The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regt.) 1 6

CONTENTS.—Infantry Scouts; Training; Finding the Way; Observation; Use of ground Patrols; Messages and Reports; Training for Night Work; Signalling; Action of Scouts in Infantry Operations. APPENDIX.—A. Lectures. B. Course of Instruction for Company Scouts.

306 **Section Commander's Roll Book (Territorial Force)** ... 0 6

370 **Colour-Sergeant's Roll Book (Territorial Force),** containing 4 of the above Section Rolls bound in one book ... 1 0

312 **Section Parade State.** E 549. In cloth cover 0 6

313 Ditto ditto ditto In sheets. Per doz. 1 0

815 **Territorial Recruiting Leaflets.** For distribution on Recruiting, Marches, &c., &c. Assorted Series of 12 different kinds ... ... Per 1,000 7 6

Address of Local Headquarters to which intending recruits should apply can be added, price 1s. 6d. per 1,000 extra. Prices on application for printing local matter on back.

767 **Tips for Territorials.** By the Sergeant-Major 0 6

CONTENTS.—The Annual Camp; Dress and Equipment; Guard and Sentry Duty; Skirmishing and Scouting; Outpost Duty; Shooting, and the care of the Rifle; Etiquette and Behaviour; Minor Matters; Notes for Non-Coms.

814 **Why I should Join the Territorial Force of my County.**

An Illustrated Booklet by "V.D." Specially compiled for Recruiting Purposes. Fully illustrated from Photographs.

Price 1s. per dozen Per 100 7 0

For **Musketry Scoring Books,** Tables A and B, see page 23, Nos. 378, 378A, 378C and 379C.

Rifle & Sword Exercises, Illustrated. See No. 813, page 6.

MAPS.

Map of Aldershot. 3-in. scale, specially surveyed and engraved, to meet Military requirements:—

11 ALDERSHOT CAMP and District. Sheet I. On paper, 1/-; linen 2 6

12 WOKING and Surrounding Country. Sheet II. Paper, 1/-; linen 2 6

13 **Map of Bisley Camp and District.** Scale: 3 inches to 1 mile. Prepared for Military requirements. Printed on Paper 2 0

On Linen (Pocket Handkerchief form) 3 6

702 MAP CASE, transparent, 8in. by 8in. (ruled in 1in. squares) in strong Leather, complete with Shoulder Strap 7 6

702B Ditto in Pigskin ditto ... ... (extra strong) 10 6

Covers for Map Cases ... ... each 1 6

Maps. All kinds can be supplied by us.

Agents by appointment for the Sale of Ordnance Survey Maps.

EDUCATIONAL (ARMY SCHOOLS).

"THE COMPLETE GUIDE SERIES." an entirely NEW SERIES specially compiled to meet up-to-date requirements for Certificates of Education.

		s.	d.
37	**Atlas, Military.** Containing 36 full-page maps, 48 supplementary maps, and Index Gazetteer, Compiled with special reference to the British Empire and the requirements for 1st Class Army School Certificate, Strongly bound in cloth	2	0
867	**Military Map Reading**, specially compiled for candidates for First Class Army School Certificates, with numerous exercises, examination papers, answers, maps, diagrams, etc., fully illustrated By Post, 1s. 2d.	1	0
867A	**Maps for working out Exercises in Map Reading.** Nos. I., III., and IV. ... ... Per doz. (assorted)	0	6
869	**Arithmetic for Candidates for 1st Class Certificates of Education.** Containing recent Examination Papers Post Free, 1s. 2d.	1	0
870	**English History for Candidates for 1st Class Certificates of Education.** Post Free, 1s. 2d.	1	0
871	**Military Geography for Candidates for 1st Class Certificates of Education.** Post Free, 1s. 9d.	1	6
872	**Composition for Candidates for 1st and 2nd Class Certificates of Education.** Post Free, 7d.	0	6
873	**Time Table Forms.**		
	No. 1—For Children's School, large ... Per doz.	3	0
	No. 2—For Children's Classes ... ... Per doz.	1	3
	No. 3—For Adults' School ... ... Per doz.	1	3
874	**A Brief Résumé of the Life of Field-Marshal EARL ROBERTS, V.C., etc. with Appendices and Questions.** Specially compiled for Candidates for 1st Class Army School Certificates. By Post, 7d.	0	6
133	**Guide to obtaining a Second Class Army School Certificate.** ... ... Published at 2s., reduced to	1	6
843	**Complete Guide to a Second Class Army School Certificate.** By Post 7d.	0	6
135	**Guide to obtaining a Third Class Army School Certificate.** By an Army Schoolmaster. NEW EDITION, Revised and Enlarged. Published at 1s., reduced to	0	9
804	**Complete Guide to a Third Class Army School Certificate.** By Post, 3½d.	0	3
137	**Guide to Spelling**; or, the Soldier's Spelling Book; including Technical Terms and Words of Daily Use in Army Matters. By an Army Schoolmaster	0	3
138	**Guide to Copying Manuscripts for the Use of Candidates for a First Class Certificate of Education, with Key and Hints on Handwriting.** PART I.	2	0
359	**Ditto. Ditto. Ditto.** PART II., containing a series of 24 original Exercises, including every possible variety of alteration and interpolation that a candidate would be called upon to meet, together with Key	2	0

See Contents Page, it will help you in selecting a Book.

Educational (Army Schools)—(*continued*)

		s.	d.
440	**Case to hold School Attendance Report.** A.F. B 291 ...	2	6
270	**Soldier's Table Card, The.** Revised in accordance with latest Army School Regulations. Giving the Tables, etc., necessary for an Army School Certificate	0	1

BOOKS ON HINDUSTANI, etc.

438	HINDUSTANI, A GUARANTEE FOR PASSING LOWER AND HIGHER STANDARDS IN. By Shiekh Bargat Ali, Regimental Munshi, 2nd Royal Irish Fusiliers	8	0
647	ENGLISH-HINDUSTANI POCKET VOCABULARY (containing 2,200 useful words in classified Lists). (Urdu in Roman Character). By Major F. R. H. Chapman, Instructor in Hindustani at R.M. College, Camberley: (Designed specially for the use of candidates for the L.S. and H.S. Examinations)	2	0
728	HOW TO LEARN HINDUSTANI. A guide to the Lower and Higher Standard Examinations, in six parts, by Major F. R. H. Chapman, Instructor in Hindustani at R.M. College	7	6
645	HINDUSTANI MANUAL, containing a Compendious Grammar, Exercises for Translation, Dialogues, and Vocabulary in the Roman Character, by Duncan Forbes, LL.D. Revised by John T. Platts	3	6
646	HINDUSTANI GRAMMAR, with specimens of Writing in the Persian and Nagari Characters, Reading Lessons and Vocabulary. By Duncan Forbes, LL.D.	10	6
673	URDU READER FOR MILITARY STUDENTS. By Major F. R. H. Chapman, Instructor in Hindustani, R.M. College, Camberley	7	6
823	GUIDE TO HINDUSTANI, containing colloquial sentences in Persian and Roman Character, and in English; also a series of Arzis in Urdu written character with their transliteration in Roman-Urdu, and English translations. By Geo. S. Ranking, B.A., M.D., Lieut.-Col. I.M.S.	9	0
824	CONCISE ENGLISH-HINDUSTANI DICTIONARY, containing about 12,000 words carefully selected. Compiled according to the most approved modern idiom in the Persian and Roman characters. By G. S. A. Ranking, B.A., M.D.	10	6
825	INTRODUCTORY EXERCISES IN URDU PROSE COMPOSITION. A collection of 50 exercises with Idiomatic Phrases and Grammatical Notes, accompanied by a full Vocabulary and Translation of each passage. By G. S. A. Ranking, B.A., M.D., Lieut.-Col. I.M.S.	7	6

Books on Hindustani, etc.—*continued.* s. d.

826 SPECIMEN PAPERS (English and Vernacular). For the Lower and Higher Standard Examinations in Hindustani, together with a Résumé of the Regulations for these Examinations. Compiled by G. S. A. Ranking, B.A., M.D., Lieut.-Col. I.M.S. 6 0

827 POCKET BOOK OF COLLOQUIAL HINDUSTANI. By G. S. A. Ranking, B.A., M.D., Lieut.-Col. I.M S. 3 0

828 ANNOTATED GLOSSARY TO THE BAGH-O-BAHAR. By Lieut.-Col. Ranking, M.D., I.M.S. Containing a full Glossary of the words, page by page, in the Hindustani and Roman Characters, forming a complete Lexicon to the Book. With full Grammatical and Explanatory Notes. Part I.—The portion prescribed for the Lower Standard. Part II.—The additional portions prescribed for the Higher Standard. In two parts, each 6s. net. 12 0

MISCELLANEOUS.

768 **A B C of the Army.** An illustrated guide to Military knowledge for those who seek a general acquaintance with elementary matters pertaining to the British Army. Compiled by Capt. J. Atkinson, with Foreword by Field-Marshal Sir H. Evelyn Wood, V.C., G.C.B., G.C.M.G. With 24 Illustrations 1 0

449 **A B C of the Union Jack.** By CECIL H. CROFTS, M.A. Fully Illustrated. In Stiff Covers. Printed in Colours. Explains clearly, with text and numerous Coloured Plates, the history and making of the Union Jack... ... ... 0 6

747 **A B C of the Royal Navy.** A handbook of Naval knowledge for the guidance of those who seek a general acquaintance with all matters pertaining to the Fleet. Compiled by HERBERT RUSSELL, with foreword by Admiral W. H. HENDERSON. With over 30 Illustrations 1 0

15 **"Aldershot News,"** published every Friday.
SUBSCRIPTION RATES (POST PAID).
United Kingdom—Per year, 6/6. Six months, 3/3. Three months, 1/8.
India and Colonies—Per year, 8/8. Six months, 4/4. Three months, 2/2.

Aldershot, Maps of. See page 28.

635 ARMY SERVICE CORPS DUTIES IN PEACE AND WAR. Compiled and arranged by Lieut.-Col. E. W. D. Ward, C.B. 6 0

753 **Captain Tatham of Tatham Island.** By EDGAR WALLACE, Author of "Four Just Men" 1 0

50 **Crests of British Army, Official.** In Packets containing 48 Designs. All beautifully executed in various coloured relief. Nos. 1 to 25 Packets now ready, others in preparation, each 0 6

See the complete INDEX at the end of this List.

Miscellaneous—*continued.*

		s.	d.
54	**Crests and Badges, British Army,** in daily use. Issued in one sheet, 35in. by 23in. Lithographed in gold and colours, 108 designs. Bound in handsome covers	1	0
671	**Crests and Badges of the Yeomanry in Daily Use.** Issued in one Sheet, 30in. by 20in. Lithographed in Gold and Colours. 56 designs. Bound in handsome Covers ...	1	0
638	CYCLISTS IN ACTION. By A. H. Trapman	1	0
96	**Discipline: Its Reason and Battle Value.** By Capt. STEWART-MURRAY, The Gordon Highlanders. Author of "Fire Discipline, its Foundation and Application" ...	2	0
712	**Dogs and How to Keep Them.** Edited by "Cynophile," of the *Kennel Gazette.* Contents:—Selection of Breed. General Management, Treatment of Brood and Bitch, Further Hints, Common Diseases, A Glossary of Technical Terms	0	6
382	**Encampments made Easy.** In accordance with Combined Training and Manual of Military Engineering, together with details of Pitching and Striking Tents and Marquees. Fully Illustrated with 16 plates	1	0
880	**English-French Dictionary, The Soldier's,** with pronunciation, giving Military and General Words and Phrases, Tables of Coinage, Weights, Measures, &c. Revised Edition... ... ... Per 100, 7/6; each	0	1
880A	**English-German Dictionary, The Soldier's,** with pronunciation, giving Military and General Words and Phrases, Tables of Coinage, Weights, Measures, &c. Revised Edition ... ... Per 100, 7/6; each	0	1
430	**Flags of the British Empire, and National Flags,** Beautifully Printed in correct Colours, including International Code Signal Flags; Admirals' Flags of different Nations; British Semaphore—Signs and Significations Special Coast Flags; Signals of Distress; Flags of the Royal Yacht Clubs and where stationed; International Code of Signals for Communication between Fishery Cruisers, and Fishing Vessels in the North Sea; Colonial Flags and Badges; Morse Code and Signals for Pilots. Compiled in accordance with Latest Regulations	1	0
393	**Freemasonry, A Concise History of,** By ROBERT FREKE GOULD, P.S.G.D., of England. Author of "The History of Freemasonry," "The Four Old Lodges," "The Atholl Lodges," "Military Lodges," etc., etc.	10	6
721	**French in Three Months.** Damiens' System. 12th Edition Enlarged and Revised	0	6
	This Book contains 3,000 Words and Idioms which are mostly used in ordinary conversation.		
639	FRENCH-ENGLISH MILITARY VOCABULARY. For the use of Officers and Candidates for Army Examinations. Compiled by Captain H. T. Russell, R.F.A.	2	6
127	**Fire Engine Drill and Instructions** for the Mounting and Working of; including **Ladder Drill.** By Sergt.-Major W. DELMAGE, South Lancashire Regiment	0	6

All Orders must be accompanied by a remittance.

Miscellaneous—*continued.*

		s.	d.
805	**Hints to Soldiers Proceeding to India.** A common-sense Health Lecture. By W. F. RAPER, late Colour-Sergeant Royal Scots, late of the 1st Chinese and 1st West African Regiments and ex-Inspector Uganda Armed Constabulary.	0	3
145	**Hints to Young Officers.** By an ADJUTANT ... ... "From first to last there is really common-sense in these hints, it being written in a pleasant chatty style which should recommend it to those for whose benefit it has been produced."—*Army and Navy Gazette.*	1	0
883	**Hints to Recruits** on Discipline, Obedience, Temperance, Associates, Improper Language, Uniform, Gambling, Equipment, Marching Hints, Smoking on the March, Leave, Conduct out of Barracks, Saluting. Folding Leaflet printed on strong paper for the Pocket. Per 100, 7s. 6d.; per doz.	1	0
868	**History of the Royal Irish Rifles.** By Lieut.-Colonel G. B. LAURIE, Royal Irish Rifles. This is the first complete History of the Royal Irish Rifles, so far as is known. One chapter of this History has been written by PROFESSOR OMAN, Chichele Professor of Modern History, Oxford. He closes this chapter with the lines: "The Roll is a magnificent one: Talavera, Busaco, Fuentes de Onoro, Badajoz, Salamanca, Vittoria, Nivelle, Orthez and Toulouse." In one Quarto Volume of 564 pages, with 15 maps, 10 coloured plates, 13 plates in monochrome, and other illustrations; and with a Roll of Officers dating from the raising of the Regiment to 1913. Price: Library Binding, in half morocco, gilt top, lettered gold, etc. ...	30	0
	Ordinary Edition, in full cloth, lettered gold	21	0
717	**Lessons from 100 Notes made in Peace and War.** With Appendices of Notes on Orders, Communications, Notes for Gallopers, Notes on the Writing of Reports, etc., in the Field. Outline of an Appreciation of a Situation and Thoughts and Notes on the Method of Writing Memoirs and Reports. By **Lieut.-General E. A. H. Alderson C.B.,** Commanding Canadian Expeditionary Force. 2nd Edition	2	0
865	**Mainly about Discipline.** By Major R. F. LEGGE, Prince of Wales's Leinster Regt. (Brigade-Major 1st London Infantry Brigade). **With an introduction by Major-Gen. Sir Francis Lloyd, K.C.B., C.V.O., D.S.O., Commanding London District**	0	6
52	**Medals and Ribbons, British Army,** printed in colours Size 30in. by 20in. In handsomely designed cover	1	0
399	**"Memory."** A simple System of Memory Training by "DATAS," the man with the marvellous memory, of the "Palace Theatre, London." Illustrated	1	0
788	MILITARY JAPAN. The Japanese Army and Navy in 1910. With new Map of Japan. By J. C. BALET. Translated from the French by C. A Parry, B.A.	2	0

Read "Military Mail," the Army Paper, every Friday, 1d.

Miscellaneous—*continued.*

		s.	d.
184	**"Military Mail." The Organ of the Regular and Territorial Forces and the National Reserve.** Every Friday. One Penny. The up-to-date Military Paper. SUBSCRIPTION RATES (POST PAID): United Kingdom—Per year, 6/6; Six months, 3/3: Three months, 1/8 India and Colonies—Per year, 8/8; Six months, 4/4: Three months 2/2.		
185	**Military Lodges: The Apron and the Sword, or Freemasonry under Arms.**	5	0
752	**National Rifle Association Official Jubilee Souvenir, Wimbledon—Bisley, 1859—1909.** Full and interesting History of 50 Meetings of the N.R.A. Profusely illustrated	1	0
832	**National Reserve, Hints on Organizing a Battalion.** By A. T. CHAPMAN, Captain, 1st Bn. Surrey (Croydon) National Reserve. Cloth Bound	1	0
855	**National Reserve Section Commander's Roll Book,** with Instructions and Hints on Training. By Captain A. T. CHAPMAN, 1st Bn. Surrey (Croydon) N.R. Cloth Bound	1	0
837	**Nelson, His Life as told by Himself.** By CLARA E. E. GYE. Illustrated with Coloured Plates. Cloth Bound	1	0
838	Ditto Ditto in Paper Covers	0	6
200	**Note Paper and Envelopes,** with Regimental Crest stamped in Relief, 5 Quires Note and 100 Square Envelopes ...	4	6
362	**Notes on Kit for West Africa.** Compiled by Capt. H A. THORNE, West African Regiment	0	6
407	**Notes on the Formation of Army Ordnance Depots in the Field,** by Major A. S. Palmer, A. O. Dept.	2	0
704	**Optics of the Telescope.** A short Elementary Lecture by Major W. ELLERSHAW, R.A, Chief Instructor in Army Signalling, Aldershot. Fully illustrated with plates and diagrams ... ... *(Used as a Text Book at School of Signalling, Aldershot.)*	2	0
273	**Pen, The "Wellington" Stylograph.** Warranted a Perfect Writing Instrument. In Polished Vulcanite. With large Reservoir for Ink. Ready for instant use, without adjustment. Boxed with Filler and Cleaner complete	4	0
760	**Pen, The "Imperial Service" Fountain,** with tempered gold iridium pointed Nib, chased vulcanite strong holder, size open 6½in., closed 5in. Can be supplied with Broad, Medium or Fine Nib. Complete in box with filler ... (When ordering state Nib required).	5	0

Miscellaneous—*continued.*

		s.	d.
229	**Records and Badges of every Regiment and Corps in the British Army.** With Twenty-four Coloured Plates of Colours and Uniforms, and Two Hundred and Thirty Illustrations of the Badges and other Distinctions in the Text. By HENRY MANNERS CHICHESTER, late 85th Regiment, and GEORGE BURGES-SHORT, late Major 3rd Battalion The Manchester Regt. Handsomely bound, Revised edition	10	6
232	**Regimental Marches. Royal Engineers, Royal Marines, and Royal Warwickshire Regt.** Price each ... ... (Published at 1s. 6d.)	0	6
234	**Rhymes from the Ranks.** By (the late) Qr.-Mr.-Sergt. H. MOREY (late 2nd Batt. The Royal Irish Rifles) ...	1	0
806	**Stripes and Types of the Royal Navy.** A little Handbook of Sketches by Naval Officers, showing the Dress and Duties of all Ranks from Admiral to Boy Signaller. With 27 Coloured Plates	1	0
745	SERVICE CODE for Naval and Military Officers and all who Travel. By D. H. Bernard, late Commander C.N. Travelling Edition, 5s. 0d.; Home Edition, 3s. 6d.; Khaki Edition	1	0
672	SONS OF VALOUR. A Complete Record of the Victoria Cross Heroes, from its institution to the present day. By Kate Stanway	1	0
296	**Trigonometry in a Nutshell.** For general use by Sin. and Cos. only. By W. H. BIDDER, Author of "Stress Diagrams in Open or Lattice Girder Work, in Steel or Iron, Suspension Bridges and Rigid Arches"	0	6
297	**TRUMPET and BUGLE SOUNDS FOR THE ARMY WITH WORDS.** (Including Field Calls for Cavalry) also BUGLE MARCHES. Words compiled and arranged by a Bandmaster. Bound in cloth cover	1	0
851	**Unnatural History, The Book of,** of Birds, Beasts, Fishes, etc., for Young and Old. Their Habits. Their Histories. Their Raison D'Etre. Compiled and illustrated by IGGS. A neat bound Quarto Volume ... ... "Though I've humanised brutality I've not brutalised humanity."	2	6
299	**Vocabulary of Technical Military Terms.** English-German, German-English. For the use of Military Students. By Professor J. A. LIEBMANN, F.R.S.L., F.R.G.S., etc., etc., with a preface by Gen. Sir WILLIAM GORDON-CAMERON, K.C.B.	5	0
208	**Writing Companion, "The on Guard,"** made in leather, fitted with pocket to hold Army Forms and Foolscap, Penholder, Pens and Pencils	2	6
885	**Writing Case.** The "Wellington" Active Service. A necessity for every Kit. Contains 100 sheets fine quality white foreign notepaper, ruled, 50 strong foreign opaque envelopes, blotting, postcards, indelible pencil. Strong stiff khaki cloth case, elastic band. Small, serviceable, complete. Size over all, 8 ins. by 5 ins (when closed). Per Post, 3s. 3d.	3	0

Pictorial and Historical Regimental Postcards. Uniforms beautifully printed in colours. See pages 64 and 65

Gale & Polden's Lecture Series

Compiled by COLONEL H. O'DONNELL, *p.s.c.*

West Yorkshire Regiment.
Author of "Catechism on Field Training."

SERIES **1** TO **12.** PRICE **SIXPENCE** EACH NET

No.

1. (*a*) **Hints on Preparing Short Company Lectures.**

Preparation to be written—Arrangement—Language—Duration—Delivering a Lecture—To Arouse Interest and Keep Attention—Illustrate—Pauses—Résumé.

(*b*) **Address to Young Officers on Joining.**

The King's Commission—Duty—The Necessity for Training and Study—Discipline and Obedience—The Welfare of the Men—Duty to the Regiment—Social Duties—Duty to Yourself.

6d.

2. (*a*) **The Training of the Soldier.—A Lecture to Recruits.**

Object—The Soldierly Spirit—Courage, Cheerfulness, Honour, Smart and Respectful, Obedience—A Fighting Soldier and what it implies—Why should we Fight?—The Colours—Bodily Training—Games—Drill—Manœuvre.

(*b*) **Inter-Communication and Passing of Orders and Messages.**

Verbal Messages—Delivering a Message—Receiving a Message—Maintaining Communication—Report Non-compliance with Orders—Negative Information.

6d.

3. **The Use of Ground and Advancing Under Fire.**

Ground giving Cover — Movement — Contrast to Surroundings — Protective Mimicry—Avoid a Skyline—Movement across Country—Requirements of Cover—Bullet-proof Cover—Places to Avoid—Crowding under Cover—Watch your Enemy—Fire round Cover—Cover from Aircraft—Relationship between Fire and Movement—Practical.

6d.

4. (*a*) **Fire and Formations.**

Formations—Handiness of little Columns—Loss of Direction—Extended Order—Formations to Meet Cavalry Attack—Artillery Machine Guns as a Target—Fire Directed on Aircraft—Practical.

(*b*) **Quarters and Sanitation on the March.**

Quarters—Form of Quarters—Position of Various Arms—Precautions against Inhabitants — Military Precautions — Bivouacs — Shelters — Sanitation on the March—Care of Feet—Blisters and Chafes—Cleanliness of Feet—Smoking—Water Discipline—Halts—Arrival in Camp.

6d.

5. (*a*) **Deportment.**

The Pride of the Soldier—Cleanliness—Saluting—The Regiment.

(*b*) **Protection from Surprise.**

Protection on the March—Advanced Guards—Duties of Advanced Guards—The Vanguard—The Mainguard—Communication—Flank Patrols—Flank Guards—Advanced Guards to a Force Retiring—Rear Guards—Rear Guards to a Force Retiring.

6d.

6. **The Attack from the Company Officer's Point of View.**

Quick Decision and Action necessary—Initial Deployment—Protection—Position of Officers—Direction—Observation—Communication—Ground and Formations—Pace—Fire Effect—Range Takers—Building up of Firing Lines—Reorganizing—Ammunition—Entrenching in the Attack—Meeting Counter Attack or Cavalry.

6d.

For List of Books to be kept by Officers (vide K.R.) see pages iv. & v.

7. Protection when at Rest.

The need of Protection from Surprise—Outposts—General Principles—Position of Outposts—How divided—Obstacles—Communication—The Piquet—Outpost Sentries—Posting Sentries—Distance from Piquet—Challenging—Things to be borne in mind when Posting Sentries—Maxims for a Sentry on Outpost Duty—Retiring on a Piquet or Support—Patrolling—Standing Patrols. **6d.**

8. (*a*) Ammunition Supply.

Care of Ammunition—Number of rounds carried—Regimental Ammunition Reserve—Brigade Ammunition Reserve—Artillery Brigade Ammunition Reserve—Divisional Ammunition Column—Ammunition Park—Method of Supply and Replenishment in Battle—Method of obtaining Ammunition from Artillery Brigade A.C.—Battalion Supply—Company Supply—Supplying the Firing Line.

(*b*) Fire Direction and Control. **6d.**

Power of the Rifle—Directing Fire—Fire Control—The Fire Unit—Application of Fire—Duties of the Fire Unit Commander—When to Open Fire—What Sort of Fire to Employ—Concentrated and Distributed Fire—Enfilade Fire—Rapid Fire—Range Finding—Fire Discipline—Individual Fire—Golden Rules.

9. Attack and Defence.—A Lecture to Company Officers.

The Principles of Successful Warfare—The Offensive Spirit—No Hard and Fast Rules in Warfare—Our Present Doctrine of War—A Mental Picture—The Initiative—Orders for the Attack—Frontage—Approaching the Battlefield—Position of Commanders—General Conduct of the Action—The Fire Fight—The Decisive Attack—The Assault—Uncompleted Fight—Successful Assault—Recent Events. **6d.**

10. The Defence.

Active Defence—Passive Defence—Delaying Action—How to carry out an Active Defence—Problems for the Commanding Officer—Relative Strength of Force Employed: with Plenty of Time; with Little Time—Choosing a Defensive Position—Field of Fire—High Ground—Extent of Position—Depth and Communication—Extensive Positions—Distribution of Troops—Preparation of a Position for Defence—Night—Clearances—Cover—Trenches—Siting of Trenches—Obstacles—Cover for Supports—Cover for Local Reserves—Buildings or Villages in a Defensive Position—The Fight—Decisive Counter Attack—Passive Defence—Choosing a Position, etc.—Delaying Action—Need for Skilful Leading. **6d.**

11. Reconnoitring and Scouting.

(*a*) RECONNOITRING.—Passing on Information—Inaccurate Information—Reporting on Movements—Reconnoitring Patrols—Formation—Principles for Patrols—Examining Houses and Farms—Reconnoitring Hills, Defiles, etc.—Searching Woods—Villages. **6d.**

(*b*) SCOUTING.—Qualifications of a Scout—Training—Observation—Memory—A Roving Eye—Indications—Deductions—Necessity for Hidden Observation.

12. (*a*) Fighting in Close Country.

Things which Render Country Close—Changes due to Season or Climate—Influence on Tactics—Advantages to an Attacker—Disadvantages to the Attack—How to Overcome these Difficulties—Formations in which to move—The Defence in Close Country—How to Discover the Direction of the Enemy's Main Attack.

(*b*) Entrenching in the Present War. **6d.**

No Infallible Rule—Text Books—Hasty Entrenchments—The Present Trench-work—Trenches: Fire Trenches, Cover Trenches, Communication Trenches—Concealment—Parapets—Siting a Trench—Adapting Trenches to the Ground—Artifices—Design of the Trench—Function of a Trench—Loopholes—Flank Protection—Communication Trenches—Overhead Cover—Protected Look-out.

All Orders must be accompanied by a remittance.

FOR ADJUTANTS & COMMANDERS OF SQUADRONS, BATTERIES, COMPANIES, Etc.

(Terms—Monthly Account.)

40 **Barrack Rooms. SHEETS OF INSTRUCTION for Barrack-room Walls:—**

	PER DOZ. s.	d.
No. 1. **MESSING INGREDIENTS REQUIRED FOR SIXTY MEN** (as approved by School of Cookery, Aldershot)	3	0
No. 2. **QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ON PROTECTION, OUTPOSTS, PIQUETS, AND PATROLS**	2	0
No. 4. **INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE ARRANGEMENT OF BARRACK-ROOMS**	2	0
No. 5. **INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE TREATMENT OF THE APPARENTLY DROWNED**	2	0
No. 6. **INSTRUCTIONS IN CARE AND CLEANING OF RIFLES AND CARBINES**	1	0
No. 7. **EXTRACTS FROM THE KING'S REGULATIONS AND ARMY ORDERS, FOR THE GUIDANCE OF ALL NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN**	2	0
No. 8. **SEMAPHORE ALPHABET AND NUMERAL SIGNS AS USED IN THE ARMY.** Sheet I. sender's Positions "Front" View	3	0
No. 8A. Ditto, ditto, Sheet II. sender's Positions "Rear" View	3	0
No. 9. **HINTS FOR THE SOLDIER (CLEANLINESS, CLOTHING AND FRESH AIR)**	1	0
No. 10. **AIDS TO GOOD SHOOTING**	1	0
No. 11. **HINTS TO RECRUITS ON JOINING**	1	0
No. 12. **INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLEANING CLOTHING AND WASHING SHIRTS, SOCKS, AND WOOLLEN GOODS**	1	0
No. 13. **REASONS WHY A SOLDIER SHOULD ATTEND AN ARMY SCHOOL**	2	0
No. 14. **SIGNALS, WHISTLE BLASTS & WAR CALLS,** vide "Infantry Training."	2	0
No. 15. **DIAGRAM OF CHARGER LOADING LEE-ENFIELD RIFLE,** *Vide Musketry Regulations, 1909*	2	0
No. 16. **SCOUTS TRAINERS' COURSE**	2	0
No. 17. **NOTES ON JUDGING DISTANCE**	2	0
No. 18. **NOTICE** *re* **PREVENTION OF CONSUMPTION** (W.O. Letter to P.M.Os. *re* Spitting on Floors, etc.)	1	0
No. 19. **FORFEITURE OF PAY FOR ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE.** *Vide Royal Warrant and Army Act*	1	0
No. 20. **DIAGRAM OF SHORT RIFLE MAGAZINE LEE-ENFIELD, MARK III.** *Vide Musketry Regulations 1909*	2	0
No. 21. **THE MAGNETIC COMPASS, AND HOW TO USE IT.** Full illustrations with Diagrams ... ... 6d. each or per doz.	5	0
No. 22. **PROTECTION, MOUNTED PIQUETS & VEDETTES (Cavalry)**	2	0
No. 23. **SCALE OF FINES FOR DRUNKENNESS** (vide K.R., para. 477, and A.O. of Feb, 1907)	0	9
No. 24. **NOTICE** *re* **EVIL EFFECTS CAUSED BY EXCESSIVE CIGARETTE SMOKING**	0	9
No. 25. **WEB INFANTRY EQUIPMENT (Patt. 1908)** with Twelve Illustrations from Photographs	4	0
No. 25a 1913 **MODEL OF THE MILLS-BURROUGHS BACK ADJUSTMENT WEB EQUIPMENT,** with 20 Illustrations...	4	0
No. 26. **FIELD SERVICE & MANŒUVRE NOTES**	2	0
No. 27. **NOTES ON MARCH DISCIPLINE**	2	0
No. 28. **STANDARD TESTS (METHOD OF CONDUCTING),** *Vide Musketry Regulations, Part I., Paras. 297, 298, 299.*	2	0
No. 29. **COMPLIMENTS, Etc., PAID BY GUARDS AND SENTRIES** *Vide King's Regulations and Infantry Training*	2	0
No 30. **H.M THE KING'S MESSAGE TO HIS SOLDIERS, AND LORD KITCHENER'S ADVICE TO THE TROOPS**	2	0
No. 31. **DISTINCTIVE BADGES OF RANK OF OFFICERS IN THE ARMY**	2	0

Note.—Above Prices are per Dozen Sheets.

Useful Books, Etc.—*continued.*

		s.	d.
859	**Age, Size and Service Roll,** Army Book 70, with Alphabetical Index cut through, for Squadron, Battery or Company	7	6
376	**Barrack Rooms, "WRINKLES" for hanging on walls of.** These are printed in large type on different coloured paper, to hang up on the bare white walls of barrack rooms. Being thus constantly before the men's eyes, the little truths they convey have a better chance of being digested than if they were repeated in many lectures. Price 1d. each sheet, or a set of 30—all different	2	0
	Bed Cards, No. 1 size, 4½ by 3 in. Without Crest, per 100, 2/6, 200 4/-, 500 8/-; With Crest beautifully Stamped in Relief, per 100 3/6, 200 5/-, 500 10/-. **No. 2 size,** 3½ by 2½ ins. Without Crest, per 100 1/6, 200 2/9, 500 6/-; With Crest, 100 2/6, 200 4/-, 500 8/-. **Tin Cases for same:** No. 1 size, 11/- per 100; No. 2 size, 10/- per 100.		
	Blank Return Forms, 4to size ... ... per 100	1	3
	Ditto ditto ½-sheet, foolscap size ... ... per 100	2	6
61	**Cases for Annual Musketry Return.** Made in half Leather	4	6
62	,, **Pay and Mess Book, lettered,** with Pocket. Leather	7	0
62A	,, Ditto ditto in Medium Binding ...	5	0
64	,, **Passes** (Army Form B 295) ... ... Cloth	1	3
65	,, **Army Orders** ... ... ,,	1	0
795	,, **for Signalling Messages and Memo Forms, etc.** ...	1	6
66	,, **Target Register.** To hold Army Forms B 190A, B 189 and B 190	2	0
	(State number of *Army Form* when ordering). Cover for Army Form B 68 3s. each, for Army Form B 186 4s. each.		
67	**Daily Messing Book** ... ... Cloth	1	3
68	**Case Daily Messing Book,** Strongly made with Leather back	2	6
69	**Case for Despatches Documents, etc.** For carrying Documents and Forms between Orderly Room and Office; will be found very useful on Parade. Made in Leather, with pocket, strap and buckle. Lettered in gold with crest of Corps and letter of Company	7	0
70	**Case for Conduct Sheets,** made in Leather, with Thumb Screws, Strap and Buckle, Lettered with Title and Company. Warranted to keep the leaves from falling out. These cases are made large to take all sizes of Conduct Sheets, and to protect the edges. Will last for 10 years	10	0
	Forms, "List of Company Conduct Sheets temporarily removed from Case" ... ... per doz.	1	0
849	**Case for Attestation Forms.** In Leather, Lettered in Gold	7	0
	In Whole Buckram, 5s.		
801	**Conduct Sheet File.** Alphabetical expanding. Very strong and superior, in FULL CLOTH, with extra strong Gussets and good Web Strap and Buckle. Lettered, with Crest, etc.	7	6
802	Ditto ditto. In Full Leather, Lettered, with Crest, etc., in Gold	30	0

Officers Commanding are specially referred to page 36, for our "Lecture Series."

Useful Books, Etc.—*continued.*

		s.	d.
71	**Cash Book and Ledger** for Squadron, Battery, Troop, or Company. Army Book 69	7	6
86	**Clothing Ledger,** greatly improved, new and enlarged, suitable for Squadrons, Batteries, and Companies, with full instructions for the guidance of keeping same	5	0
95	**Detail Book for Sergeant-Majors** (Infantry)	7	6
	Door Cards, No. 1 size, 4¼ by 3¼-ins. Without Crest, per 100 3/6, 200 5/-, 500 10/-; With Crest, per 100 4/6, 200 6/-, 500 15/-. **No. 2 size,** 4½ by 3-ins. Without Crest, per 100 2/6, 200 4/-, 500 8/-; With Crest, per 100 3/6, 200 5/-, 500 10/-.		
836	**Duty Roster Adjutants,** ruled and printed various headings, strongly bound	10	6
346	**Duty Roster for Sergeant-Majors (Infantry)**	10	0
103	**Duty Rosters (Infantry)** strongly bound	4	0
104	„ „ **Sheets** ... ... Per Doz.	1	6
29	**Duty Roster for Battery or Company Sergeant-Majors (Royal Artillery)**	5	0
116	**Expeditious Method of Calculating Soldiers' Services**	0	3
28	**Funds Account Book for Squadrons, Batteries or Companies**	6	0
146	†**Hints to Young Soldiers.** By William Gordon, 2nd Batt. Gordon Highlanders. Revised and Enlarged	0	6
	"A little budget of sound, good, wholesome advice, in plain language. It would be well if a copy could be given to every young soldier just starting on his new career."—*Broad Arrow.* † This Book has been recommended by the Commander-in-Chief.		
159	**Inspection Cards used at General's Inspections, Infantry,** Per Doz.	1	0
160	**Inspection Cards used at General's Inspection (Annual), for Cavalry, Infantry, and all Corps.** The most complete Inspection State compiled ... ... each	0	6
173	**Messing Books, Daily.** Army Book 48. 4d. each, or per doz.	3	0
174	**Grocery Slips** to accompany Army Book 48, in Book Form, per doz.	3	0
816	**Goods Order Book,** containing 100 Forms, printed and perforated. Strongly bound. ... Price 6d.; Per Post	0	8

MESSING FORMS (*vide* "Manual of Military Cooking.")

176	Quartermaster's Daily Dripping Return. Per 100	3	0
176A	Quartermaster's Monthly Dripping Return (Balance Sheet) Per 100	2	0
176B	Company's Weekly Diet Return Per 100	1	0
176C	Regimental Weekly Diet Return Per 100	3	0

Useful Books, Etc.—*continued.*

		s.	d.
30	**Orderly's Weekly Detail Book for Batteries or Companies (Royal Artillery)** ... ... per doz.	3	0
210	**Orderly-Sergeant's Detail Book, and Company Duty Roster,** to last twelve months, for 80 to 200 men. Contents:—Duty Roster, Daily Detail, State of Company, Standing Passes, Defaulters, Furloughs, Permanent Orders, Memoranda, Casual Rolls	5	0
361	**Orderly Sergeant's Daily Detail Roster Sheets.** For hanging in Barrack Rooms. Ruled and printed for Names, Duties and Hour of Parade, suitable for all Branches of the Service. Per 100, 2s. 6d.; per 1,000	18	0
213	**Passes** (W.O. Pattern), per 100, 6d. ... ... per 1,000	4	0
214	**Permanent Passes,** Cloth bound		
	For full particulars of Permanent Passes *see* page 63.		
443	**Passes for Cyclists,** strongly made in cloth cover, each 4d.; per doz. 3/-; 50 2/6 per doz.; 100 2/3 per doz.		
887	**Pay and Mess Books, Instructions for Keeping,** and Notes on the Books and Forms kept by the O.C. Company, with completed specimen forms of Captain's Cash Book, Statement of Receipts and Expenditure, Cash Reconciliation Statement, Ration Statement, Specimen Sheet from Pay and Mess Book, Consolidated Stoppage Account	0	6
216	**Passes, Application for Warrant Officers' Short Leave Ticket** ... ... per Book	1	0
219	**Pay-Sergeant's Complete Account Book,** to last 12 months, for 80 to 200 men. Arranged for Home and Foreign Service. **New Edition.** *List of Forms.*—Scale of Fines for Drunkenness, etc.; Rations Drawn; Bedding Received; Bedding Issued; Section Rolls and Distribution; Return of Arms, Accoutrements, etc.; Return showing dates of Arms and Equipments; Public Clothing Account Receipts; Public Clothing Account Issues; Company Clothing Alteration Return: Company Clothing Measurement Roll; Deficiencies, Kit Inspection; Addresses of Next of Kin; Extract from Regimental Orders; Furloughs; National Health Insurance; Price List of Clothing and Necessaries; Bound in Leather	7	6
860	**Company Rolls by Platoons,** ruled and printed on card, with eyelets punched for hanging up. Size 29in. x 20in. Per doz.	5	0
860A	**Platoon Roll by Sections,** Ditto Ditto. Size 15in. x 10in. Per doz.	2	6
862	**Ration Roll Book for Double Companies,** ruled, printed, strongly bound, to last 2 years	4	6
219a	**Receipt Book** (for Cash payments), 100 Forms in stiff Cover, and Elastic Band	0	6
861	**Reference Tablet Diary, the "Gale and Polden"** (issued in October each year). Price 6d. ... ... By post	0	8

Register of Tests of Elementary Training. See page 24.

Useful Books, Etc.—*continued.*

		s.	d.
26	**Register of Record of Offences for Squadron, Battery, or Company.** Ruled, printed, strongly bound, paged and indexed	6	0
8	**Roll, Alphabetical and Descriptive Book.** For Company Use	1	0
235	**Roll Book for (Double Company)—Infantry**	1	0
	,, ,, ,, (Platoon or Section)—Infantry	0	6
77	,, ,, ,, (Squadron)—Cavalry	2	6
77A	,, ,, ,, (Troop)—Cavalry...	1	6
24	,, ,, ,, (Batteries)—R.H.A. or R.F.A.	1	6
25	,, ,, ,, (Companies—R.G.A.)	1	6
	Roll Books for Territorial Force, see Page 28.		
	,, ,, **for National Reserve,** see No. 855. Page 34.		
27	**Shoeing Lists and Descriptive Rolls for Royal Artillery** per 100	3	0
317	**Washing Books for Company, Battery or Squadron** ...	0	6

ARMY FORMS, BOOKS, etc., KEPT IN STOCK.

ALL THE LATEST PATTERNS.

	100.	1,000.
Absentee Reports, B 290	9d.	5/-
Billeting List, A F, B 55	3/-	—
Blank Returns Forms, Small	1/3	—
,, ,, ,, **Large**	2/6	—
Charge Reports, B 252...	1/-	6/-
Conduct Sheet, B 121, Squadron, Troop, Battery and Company	2/6	—
Conduct Sheet for Active Service, B 122	2/6	—
Conduct Sheet, Regimental, A.F. B 120	2/6	—
Daily Parade States, for all Arms, B 237...	2/-	15/-
Daily Orders, Part II, A.F.O. 1810	3/-	—
Envelopes for Field Reports, C 398...	2/6	—
Furlough Pay Remittance Forms	3/-	—
Gratuity on Discharge or Transfer to the Army Reserve, A.F. O 1634	3/-	—
Inventory of Kit, B 253...	3/-	—
Magazine and Pouches Certificate, B 159	9d.	5/-
Memo. Forms, C 348, Small size	1/-	6/-
Ditto ditto Large size	2/-	15/-
Minor Offence Reports, A.F. 281	3/-	—
Morning Sick Reports, B 256...	1/-	6/-
Passes, B 295	6d.	4/-
Pay and Mess Book. Statement of sums issued to men discharged or transferred. A.F. O 1809 ..	3/-	—
Ration Returns, B 289...	1/-	6/-
Return of Men placed under Stoppages, P 1963 ...	2 6	18/-
Regimental Weekly Duty State, B 230	3/-	18/-
Requisition for Money Orders, O 1806	2/6	18/-
Statement of Accounts, O 1811	2 6	—
Statement of Accounts of Men Transferred, O 1812 ...	3/6	—
Transfer Clothing & Necessaries Statement, H 1157 ...	4/	—
Weekly Church Parade States, B 258	2/-	15/-

	Each	Doz.
Age, Size and Service Roll, Army Book 70	7/6	—
Cash Book and Ledger for Sqdrn., Bty., Trp., or Coy., Army Book 69	7/6	—
Daily Messing Book, Army Book 48	4d.	3/-
Detachment Pay Sheet, A.F. N 1510	—	2/-

For Full List of Official Military Books see pages 48-59.

Army Forms, Books, Etc.—*continued.*

	Each.	Doz.
Failing Out Certificates ... ... In Books of 100	**6d.**	—
Field Message Book for Non.-Coms. and Scout's Army Book 153b	**4d.**	—
Indent for Rations, Army Book 55	**2 6**	—
Memo Book, Army Book 136	**4d.**	—
Order Book, Army Book 127	**5/6**	
" " Army Book 129	**3/-**	—
Passes (Railway), Application for Warrant Officers' Short Leave Ticket ... ... In Books	**1/-**	—
Proceedings of Board of Examinations of N.-C. Officers for Promotion	**1d.**	**1/-**
Regimental Order Book, Army Book 137	**1/6**	—
Register of Postage, Army Book 97	**6/-**	—
Register of Documents Received or Emanating from Army Book 193...	**10/6**	—
Requisition for Ammunition, Ball, Pistol, Miniature and Blank. ... ... In Books of 100 Forms	**2/0**	—
Road Report, B 158	**3d.**	**2/-**
Scale of Fines for Drunkenness (vide King's Regulations)	—	**9d.**
Signalling Scribbling Book, Army Book C 119	**1/6**	—
Signalling, Army Telegraphs and Signals Message Forms, Army Form C2121 (i) ... In Books	**2/-**	—
Ditto Ditto In Pads of 50	**9d.**	—
Company Commander's Roll for Range Practices, B189	**2d.**	**2/-**
Individual Grouping Test, A.F. B 68 ... ... Cover to hold same, each 3/-.	**2d.**	**2/-**
Target Practice Register, B190A, Firing Point Register (Non-gallery)	**2d.**	**2/**
Ditto ditto B190, Register for Range Practices ...	**2d.**	**2/-**
Temporary Character Certificate	—	**2/-**
Washing Book for Battery, Company, or Squadron	**6d.**	—
Register of Judging Distance, B186 ... **10/-** per 100 Cover to hold same, each 4/-.	**2d.**	**2/**

FORMS FOR TERRITORIAL FORCE.

Company Parade States	Per 100, **4/-**	**9d.** per doz.	
Guard Reports	Per 100, **4/-**	**9d.** "	
Captain of the Day's Reports	Per 100, **4/-**	**9d.** "	
Subaltern of the Day's Reports	Per 100, **4/-**	**9d.** "	
Target Practice Register, B 190		**2/-** "	
Cover for above		**2/-** each.	
Section Parade States, E 549. In cloth cover		**6d.** each.	
" " " " In sheets		**1/-** per doz.	
How to Clean the Service Rifle. Printed on strong Cartridge Paper for pocket	Per 100, **8/-**	**1/6** "	

REGIMENTAL FORMS, ETC., PRINTED TO ORDER, with utmost Dispatch and at Cheapest Rates.

A good useful Office Calendar with Bold Dates, one month at a glance. Post Free on application.

New Illustrated List for O.C. Companies and Pay-Sergeants, post free on application.

Monthly accounts opened to C.O.'s, Adjts., Messes, etc.

ATHLETICS, FIELD SPORTS, PHYSICAL CULTURE, and BOOKS ON HEALTH.

		s.	d.
8	**Boxing: The Modern System of Glove Fighting.** By Capt. W. EDGEWORTH-JOHNSTONE (Royal Irish Regiment), Assistant Inspector of Gymnasia, Heavy-weight Amateur Champion of England, 1895 and 1896. Profusely Illustrated with upwards of 40 full-page Illustrations... ...	2	6
411	**Body-Building or Man in the Making: How to become Healthy and Strong.** Containing sets of Exercises and special photos of Mr. Sandow and family. Written by Eugen Sandow, author of "Strength, and How to Obtain it." ...	1	0
49	**Breathing, The Art of,** as applied to Physical Development, with Respiratory Exercises for Children and Adults. By Surg.-Cpt. HOPER-DIXON, A.M.S. REVISED & ENLARGED by THOMAS CHESTERTON, Organizing Teacher of Physical Culture to L.C.C. Schools. Fully Illustrated	1	0
419	**Breathing, for Health, Athletics and Brain-work.** By EUSTACE MILES, M.A.	1	0
448	**Club Swinging for Health, Development, Training, and Display.** By TOM BURROWS, Champion Club Swinger of the World. Fully Illustrated	1	0
92	**Cricket Scoring Book, The Official.** Made of the best paper, Cloth Bound	3	0
129	**Free Gymnastics, a System of, Based on the Swedish System, including Light Dumb-Bell Drill as practised in the Army Gymnasia.** By Sergeant-Major J. BETTS, Army Gymnastic Staff. **Revised and enlarged by "An Expert."** Fully Illustrated	1	6
140	**Guide to Health,** for the use of Soldiers. By Surgn.-Maj. EATON	1	6
432	**Gymnastics. The Vaulting Horse and How to use it.** By GUY M. CAMPBELL. 350 Exercises, with 47 Plates	1	0
144	**Gymnastics. Tricks and Exercises on the Horizontal Bar, and how to do them.** Upwards of 100 Examples, with Chart. 2nd Edition. By A. DIMMOCK	1	0

All Orders must be accompanied by a Remittance.

Athletics, Etc.—*continued.*

s. d.

396 **Gymnastics. One Hundred Exercises on the Parallel Bars, and how to do them.** With Chart of 50 Illustrations. By A. DIMMOCK 1 0

150 **How to Keep "Fit," or The Soldier's Guide to Health in Field, Camp and Quarters,** compiled by Surgeon-Major H. WAITE, M.O. i/c Northern Telegraph Coys., R.E. (T). 2nd Edition Revised and Enlarged 0 3

164 **Manual of Drill and Physical Exercises.** With or without Dumb-bells or Music. By THOMAS CHESTERTON, Instructor of Physical Exercises to the London School Board. Carefully illustrated with upwards of 150 Plates. With an introduction by CHAS. ROBERTS, F.R.C.S.... ... 3 0

For the use of Teachers in day and evening Schools, Instructors of Physical Exercises, etc., as taught at the Military Gymnasia at home and abroad, also in the London and other Board Schools, Principal Public Schools, Civil Gymnasia, Polytechnic Institutions and Evening Classes throughout the country.

165 **Manual of Drill and Wand Exercises,** with or without Music, for use in Elementary and Secondary Schools, Evening Continuation Schools, Gymnastic Classes, Boys' Brigades, etc. Compiled and arranged by THOS. CHESTERTON, Instructor of Physical Exercises to the London School Board, with a preface by Colonel G. M. FOX, Inspector of Army Gymnasia. Fully illustrated with 37 Plates 1 0

446 **Physical Training at Home.** By H. ST. JOHN CRUISE, Winner of the 100 guineas Pearson's Prize for the best set of Exercises. 35 Illustrations 1 0

224 **Physical Education in Elementary Schools, the Theory of.** By THOMAS CHESTERTON, Instructor in Physical Exercises to the London School Board, with a preface by Col. G. M. ONSLOW, late Inspector of Military Gymnasia in Great Britain. Revised Edition, Illustrated with Plates... 3 6

Books in this List may be regarded as Standard Works.

Athletics, Etc.—*continued.*

s. d.

342 **Physical Culture and Self-Defence.** With Instructions to Boxers. By ROBERT FITZSIMMONS, middle-weight champion of the world. With 40 illustrations 1 0

418 **Quickness; and How to Increase It.** By EUSTACE MILES, M.A., formerly Scholar of King's College, Honours Coach of Cambridge University; Amateur Champion Racquets, 1902, and at Tennis, 1899 to 1903; Editor of Cassell's "Physical Educator," Author of "Muscle, Brain, and Diet," "Breathing for Health" 1 0

239 **Running Recollections: and How to Train.** Being an Autobiography of A. R. Downer, Champion Sprinter of the World, and short biographical sketches of E. C. Bredin (with his ideas on training), Len Hurst, Fred Bacon, George Blenner-Hasset Tincler, with method of training in the early part of the past century and notes on training for Boys 2 6

268 **Soldier's Health, The, and How to Preserve it.** By Surgeon-Capt. J. R. FORREST, A.M.S. 0 6

Dedicated, with permission, to FIELD MARSHAL LORD ROBERTS, V.C., &c.

271 **Sport in India and Somali Land, with Hints to Young Shikaries.** By Surgeon-Captain J. S. EDYE, Army Medical Staff 6 0

272 **Strength: And How to Obtain it.** By SANDOW; with Anatomical Chart showing the Exercises for Physical Development of Men, Women and Children. REVISED EDITION. Fully Illustrated 2 6

447 **Swimming for Health, Exercise and Pleasure.** By Experts. Miss ANNETTE KELLERMANN, WILLIAM HENRY, C. M. DANIELS, A. SINCLAIR, J. WOLFFE, H. H. GRIFFIN, and F. N. PIGGOTT. With 40 Illustrations 1 0

715 **The Sword and How to use it.** By Lieutenant J. BETTS, Master-at-Arms, Army Gymnastic Staff, Aldershot. Champion Swordsman of the Navy and Army, 1906-7, etc., etc. Dedicated to Col S. P. Rolt, Inspector of Gymnasia. With a Preface by Major Chas. Moore, Asst. Inspector of Gymnasia. Fully Illustrated. From Photographs 2 0

Read "Military Mail," the Army Paper, every Friday. 1d.

BOOKS, Etc., FOR BOY SCOUTS.

		s.	d.
748	**Boy Scout's Pocket Book,** fully illustrated throughout. A veritable Encyclopædia for the Boy Scout	0	6
749	**Boy Scout's Semaphore Simplified;** How to learn it in a few hours. A pack of 29 cards, printed both sides, with illustrations of Boy Scouts, front and back views, complete with Booklet of full instructions	0	3
751	**Boy Scout's Handkerchief of Useful Information** Tied to a pole it makes an effective flag for signalling	0	6
750	**Boy Scout's Morse Signalling Made Easy.** A complete pack of Cards in a strong box, with a Booklet of full instructions and Model of Signalling Lamp	1	0
763	**War Games for Boy Scouts.** Played with Model Soldiers. By Sergt. A. J. HOLLADAY, late C.I.V.	0	6
782	**Boy Scout's Bugle Calls** (with words) and Bugle Marches	0	6
793	**The Boy Scout's Report Pad.** For field and everyday use, with hints on writing Reports, etc.	0	3
794	**The Patrol Leader's Pocket and Record Book,** for marking up attendances, payments, etc.	0	3
810	**Silver Wolf.** An interesting and instructive Game for Boy Scouts, 61 cards with rules complete. Any number of players up to five can take part in the Game	0	6
875	**How to Run a Troop.** By J. Gibson. It is the accumulated experience of 1908 to 1914. Fully illustrated ...	1	0
876	**How to Signal by Many Different Methods.** By J. Gibson, Signalling Instructor. Fully Illustrated	0	6
877	**Ambulance Handbook.** By J. Gibson, late R.A.M.C. Fully illustrated	0	6
878	**Sea Scouts Log Book.** A handy book of reference, or the Sea Scout's Companion. Brimful of useful information. By J. Gibson. Fully Illustrated	0	6

THE BOY SCOUT'S LIBRARY.

784	**Volume I.—Scoutcraft**	0	6
773	,, **II.—Tracking and Pathfinding**	0	6
774	,, **III.—Woodcraft**	0	6
761	,, **IV.—Camp Life and Campaigning**	0	6
775	,, **V.—Endurance and How to Keep Fit**	0	6
776	,, **VI.—The Perfect Scout**	0	6
777	,, **VII.—Saving Life**	0	6
762	,, **VIII.—Scout's Games and Practices, etc.**	0	6
778	,, **IX.—Seamanship**	0	6
779	,, **X.—Cyclist Scout's Training.** 2nd Edition ...	0	6
764	,, **XI.—Scout's Complete Drill Book.** 3rd Edition ...	0	6
807	,, **XII.—Engines and How to Work Them**	0	6
829	,, **XIII.—The Scout's Book of Nature-Craft,** by N. Percival Westell, F.L.S. With 24 Illustrations	0	6
	"Our Boy Scouts." Humorous Series of Six Post Cards. Beautifully Printed in Colours.—The Tenderfoot.—The Second Class Scout.—The First Class Scout.—The Corporal.—The Patrol Leader.—The Scoutmaster. Per set of Six Cards	0	6
	Boy Scouts' Life, a Series of 12 Cards. Printed in Colours, price per set	1	0

OFFICIAL MILITARY BOOKS.

Published by Authority.

When remitting please include postage, which we are now obliged to charge, owing to the small profit on Official Publications, and the cost of postage on heavy books published at a low price.

ABYSSINIA. Expedition to. 2 Vols. and Maps. 1870. Half Mor., £5 5s., Cloth, £4 4s.
AFRICA. Continent of. Geology of. Notes on. 3s.
AMHARIC LANGUAGE. Short Manual of the. With Vocabulary. 1909. 5s.
ANIMAL MANAGEMENT. 1908. 1s. 6d.
ARABIC GRAMMAR. Two Parts, 1887. (Sold to Officers only). 10s.
ARMOURERS, Instructions for, in the care, repair, browning, &c., of Small Arms, Machine Guns, "Parapet" Carriages, and for the care of Bicycles. 1912. 1s. 6d.
Do. Amendments. August, 1912. August, 1914. 1d. each.
ARMY ACCOUNTS. (Reprinted from "The Army Review," January, 1914.) 3d.
ARMY CIRCULARS AND ARMY ORDERS. Issued before 31 Dec. 1892, which are still in force and required for reference. Reprint of. May, 1896. 3d.
ARMY ORDERS. Monthly. 3d.
ARMY ORDERS. Covers for. 9d.
ARMY ENTRANCE REGULATIONS—
R.M. Academy. Admission to, from April 1, 1912. 1d. (*Under revision.*)
R.M. College. Do. 1d. (*Under revision.*)
Militia and Imperial Yeomanry. Officers of. 1907. 1d.
Special Reserve of Officers, Malta Militia, Bermuda Militia, Channel Islands Militia, and Territorial Force. Officers of the. 1912. 1d.
University Candidates. 1912. 1d. (*Under revision.*)
Military Forces of the Self-governing Dominions and Crown Colonies. Officers of the. 1912. 1d.
Warrant Officers and N.C.O.'s of the Regular Army. Combatant Commissions as Second Lieutenants, 1914. Provisional. 1d.
See also Commission; Medical Corps; Special Reserve; Territorial Force; Veterinary Corps.
ARMY LIST. The Quarterly (not issued in October, 1914). 15s.
ARMY LIST. Monthly. 1s. 6d. each. (Issue suspended temporarily, see next item.)
PROMOTIONS, APPOINTMENTS, &c., since the publication of the Monthly Army List for August, 1914, which was corrected to July 31st, 1914. [Printed in consequence of the temporary suspension of the Army List.] 6d.
Do. September, 1914. (Do.) 6d.
ARMY REVIEW. Quarterly. July, 1911, to Oct., 1914. 1s. (*Publication suspended until further notice.*)
ARMY SERVICE CORPS :—
Regimental Standing Orders. 1911. 6d.
Do. Amendments. 1d. A.S.C. Memorandum. No. 25. 1d.
Training. Part I. 9d.
Do. Part II. Supplies. 1909. Reprinted, 1914, with new Appendix XII. (*In the press.*)
Do. Part III. Transport. 9d.
Do. Part IV. Mechanical Transport. 1s. 4d.
Do. Amendments, July, 1914, to Parts I. and III. 3d.
ARTIFICERS. MILITARY. HANDBOOK. 9th Edition. 1910. 1s.
Do. Amendments, 1912; May, 1914. Each 1d.
ARTILLERY AT THE PICARDY MANŒUVRES in 1910. Translated from the French. 2s. 6d.
ARTILLERY. ROYAL :—
OFFICERS' MESS MANAGEMENT. (*See* Ordnance College.)
PRACTICE. INSTRUCTIONS :—
Garrison. Coast Defences. Seawards. 1914-15. 3d.
Garrison. Siege and Movable Armament. 1914. 3d.
Horse, Field, and Heavy. 1914. 6d.
STANDING ORDERS FOR :—
Brigade of Mounted Artillery. 1d.
Lt.-Colonel's Command, R.G.A. (Coast and Siege). 1d.
TRAINING :—
Field, 1914. 9d.
Garrison :—
Vol. I. 1914. 6d.
Vol. II. (Siege). 1911. 9d.
Do. Amendments, Nov., 1914. (*In the press.*)
Vol. III. 1911. (Reprinted with Amendments, 1914.) (*In the Press.*)

For list of Books to be kept by Officers (vide K.R.) see pages iv & v.

ARTILLERY, ROYAL—*Continued.*

ARTILLERY COLLEGE. Reports upon the 14th to 18th, Senior Classes. 1s.

ARTILLERY. FIELD. The Tactics of. (*Von Schell.*) Translated. 1900. 1s.

ARTILLERY INSTRUMENTS. Handbook of. 1914. 1s. 6d.

ARTILLERY MUSEUM in the Rotunda, Woolwich. Official Catalogue. 1906. 1s. 6d.

ARTILLERY AND RIFLE RANGES ACT, 1885, AND MILITARY LANDS ACT, 1892. Byelaws :—
Aldeburgh, 1896; Ash, Aldershot Camp, 1887; Finborough, 1901; Hythe, 1894; Inchkeith Battery, 1896; Kinghornness, 1896; Landguard, 1887; Lydd—Dungeness, 1895; Middlewick, 1890; Millbrook, 1888; Orchard Portman, 1896; Scarborough, 1902; Scraps Gate, 1886; Shoeburyness, 1895; Southwold, 1896; Strensall, 1900; Wash, 1891; Whitehaven Battery, Cumberland, 1896. 1d. each.
Purfleet, 1911, 1s. Salisbury Plain, 1900. 4d.

ARTILLERY STORE ACCOUNTS AND THE SUPERVISION OF A R.G.A. SUB-DISTRICT. NOTES ON. 1914. 1s.

ARTILLERY STORE ACCOUNTS AND THE CARE AND PRESERVATION OF EQUIPMENT OF ROYAL ARTILLERY, HORSE, FIELD AND HEAVY BATTERIES. Notes on. 1914. 6d.

ARMY PAY, APPOINTMENT, PROMOTION, AND NON-EFFECTIVE PAY. Royal Warrant. 1914. (*In the Press.*)

ARMY ALLOWANCES REGULATIONS. 1914. 6d.

BALLOONING. MILITARY. Manual of. Part I. 1905. 1s.

BARRACKS. Care of. Instruction in. 1901. 9d.

BASHFORTH CHRONOGRAPH. Experiments with, to determine the resistance of the air to the motion of projectiles. Report on. 1870. 1s.

BAYONET FIGHTING. Instruction in. 1d.

BAYONET FIGHTING FOR COMPETITIONS. Instruction in. 1d.

BERMUDA MILITIA ARTILLERY. Regulations. 1914. 9d.

BICYCLES. MILITARY. Handbook on. 1911. (Reprinted with Amendments, 1914.) (*In the Press.*) 1d.

BRITISH MINOR EXPEDITIONS, 1746 to 1814. 1884. 2s. 6d.

CADET LIST AND CADET UNIT. (*See* Territorial Forces.)

CAMEL CORPS TRAINING. Provisional. 1913. 8d.

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. Reconnaissance Survey of the. 1903-1911. Report on the. 1s. 6d.

CAVALERIE. Translated from the French of Capt. Loir. (*In the press.*)

CAVALRY OF THE LINE. PEACE ORGANIZATION OF THE; and Arrangements for Mobilization consequent on the Establishment of Cavalry Depôts. (Special A.O. July 19, 1909.) 1d.

CAVALRY SCHOOL, NETHERAVON. Standing Orders. 1911. 2d.

CAVALRY TRAINING. 1912. (Reprinted with Amendments, 1914.) 1s. (*In the press.*)

CEREMONIAL. 1912. 3d. Amendments, June, 1914. 1d.

CHEMISTRY. PRACTICAL. Quantitative and Qualitative. A Course of. 5s.

CHEMISTS OF THE RESEARCH DEPARTMENT. Rules and Regulations. 1d.

CHIROPODY. Manual of. 2d.

CIVIL EMPLOYMENT FOR EX-SOLDIERS. Guide to. 1913. 2d.

CIVIL EMPLOYMENT REGULATIONS. 1913. 1d.

CIVIL POWER. DUTIES IN AID OF THE. Special A.O., 17 Dec., 1908. (Amendments to "King's Regulations" and to "Manual of Military Law.") 1d.

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES (including Materials). Priced Vocabulary of. 1913. 1s.
Do. Amendments, etc. July, Oct., 1913. Jan., April, July, 1914. Each 1d.

CLOTHING REGULATIONS :—
Part I. Regular Forces (excluding the Special Reserve). 1914. 6d.
Part II. Special Reserve. 1914. 3d.
Part III. Mobilization, Field Service and Demobilization. 1908. 3d.
Amendments to Parts I., II., and III. Nov. 1909: April, Oct. 1910; March, April, Sept., Nov., 1911; Feb., May, July, Sept., 1912: April, July, 1913. 1d. each.

CLUBS. REGULATION. Exercises for the. 1863. (*Reprinted* 1887). 3d.

COLCHESTER GARRISON. STANDING ORDERS. 1913. 9d.

COMMAND. ALDERSHOT. STANDING ORDERS. 1914. 2s. 3d.

COMMAND. THE ART OF. By Colonel von Spohn. Translated. 1d.

COMMAND. WESTERN. STANDING ORDERS. Jan. 1, 1910. 2d.

COMMANDS, MILITARY, AND STAFF IN THE UNITED KINGDOM. Re-organisation of. (Special Army Order. 6 Jan., 1905, with alterations to date. Issued with Special Army Order, 11 Nov., 1907). 3d.

COMMISSION IN H.M. REGULAR ARMY (from 1st April, 1912). Short Guide to the various ways of obtaining a; &c., &c. 2d. (*See also* Army Entrance; Medical Corps; Special Reserve; Territorial Force; Veterinary Corps.) (*Under revision.*)

COMPANY TRAINING. Notes on. For the use of the Special Reserve, Territorial Force, and newly-raised units of the Regular Army. Sept. 1914. 1d.

CONVEYANCE OF TROOPS, AND ISSUE OF TRAVELLING WARRANTS. INSTRUCTIONS. 1910. 2d.

Directions for Deposit Accounts and Terms see page i.

COOKING. Military. Manual. 6d.
COURSES OF INSTRUCTION. 1914-15. 2d.
Do. at Practice Camps, 1914. 1d.
CREWS OF WAR DEPARTMENT VESSELS AND BOATS AT HOME STATIONS. Regulations for the Appointment, Pay, and Promotion of. 1911. 2d.
CYCLIST TRAINING. Provisional. 1914. 3d.
DIVISION ORDERS. Extracts from. 1880. 2s. 6d.
DRAINAGE MANUAL. 1907. For the use of the Royal Engineer Officers, and other persons, employed on the Construction and Maintenance of Drainage Works in connection with War Department Buildings in the United Kingdom or in similar Climates. 2s. 6d.

DRAWING PLATES. MILITARY :—
Attack of Dufor's Countermines or 2nd Plate of Mines; Carnot's First System; Detached Forts; Concealed Defences, 1, 2, 3, 4; Printing Plate, A, B, C, &c.; Detail Plate, No. 1; Do., No. 2; Neighbourhood of Woolwich. Village and Surrounding Ground, 2d. each.
Attack of Fortress—Preliminary Operations; Do., Distant Attack; Do., Close Attack; Neighbourhood of Metz. 3d. each.
Woods and Villages. 6 Plates. 6d. each.
Neighbourhood of Woolwich, Southern Side. 1s. 6d.

DRESS REGULATIONS. 1911. 2s. 6d. Amendments. March, Aug., 1912. 1d. each. Aug., 1913. 2d.
DRUM AND FLUTE DUTY for the Infantry, with Instructions for the Training of Drummers and Flautists. 1887. 2s.
DYNAMICS. Notes on. (*See* Ordnance College).
EGYPT. BRITISH FORCE IN. Standing Orders for the. 1912. 1s.
EGYPT. CAMPAIGN OF 1882 IN. Military History of the. With case of Maps. Condensed Edition. 1908. 3s. 6d.
ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATIONS. FIXED. Instructions as to. 1912. 4d.
ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. Text Book for the use of the Cadets at the R.M.A. Academy. 1911. 2s. 6d.
ELECTRICITY. Notes on. 1911. 1s. 3d.
ELECTRIC LIGHT APPARATUS. DEFENCE. Instructions for the Working of. Nov. 1911. 1d.
ELECTRIC LIGHTING. MILITARY. Vol. I. 1s.; Vol. II. 1s. 6d.; Vol. III. 1s.
ENCOUNTER. THE BATTLE OF. By Hans von Kiesling. Part I. Practical. Translated. 1s. 6d.
ENGINEER SERVICES REGULATIONS. Peace :—Part I. 1910. 1s. Part II. Technical Treatises. 1911. 9d.
ENGINEER TRAINING. 1912. (Reprinted with Amendments, 1914.) 6d. (*In the Press.*)
ENGINEERING. FIELD. Manual of. 1911. 9d.

ENGINEERING. MILITARY :—
Part I. Field Defences. 1908. 1s. 6d.
Part II. Attack and Defence of Fortresses. 1910. 9d.
Part III*a*. Military Bridging. General Principles and Materials. 1913. 1s.
Part III*b*. Do. Bridges. (*In the press.*)
Part IV. Mining and Demolitions. 1910. 1s.
Part V. Miscellaneous. 1914. 1s.
Part VI. Military Railways. (*Out of print.*)
EQUIPMENT. INFANTRY. Pattern 1908 Web. 1913. 2d.

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS :—
Part 1. 1912. [Reprinted with Amendments, 1914.] (*In the press.*)
Part 2. Details :—

Section.
I. Infantry. (Regular Army) 1913. 6d.
I*a*. Mounted Infantry, 1912. 6d.
II. Cavalry. (Regular Army). 1914. 3d.
III. Army Service Corps. (Regular Army). 1913. 6d.
IV., IV*a*., and IV*b*. Army Ordnance Corps. Army Pay Corps. Army Veterinary Corps. (Regular Army). 1914. 2d.
V. Royal Army Medical Corps. (Regular Army.) 1914. 2d.
VI.-IX. R. M. Academy; R. M. and Staff Colleges; Garrison Staff and Schools of Instruction; Military Prisons, Detention Barracks and Military Provost Staff Corps. (Regular Army). 1914. 2d.

All Orders must be accompanied by a remittance.

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS—*continued.*

Section.
- *Xa.* Engineer. General. Fortress, Survey, Railway and Depôt Units. Peace and War. (Regular Army). 1914. 2d.
- *Xb.* Field Troop. (Regular Army). 1912. 2d.
- *Xc.* Field Company. (Regular Army). 1914. 2d.
- *Xd.* Divisional Signal Company (Regular Army). 1914. 2d.
- *Xe.* Signal Company. (Wireless). (Regular Army). 1912. 2d.
- *Xf.* Headquarters, Signal Units. (Regular Army). 1914. 2d.
- *Xg.* Signal Company (Cable). (Regular Army). 1912. 2d.
- *Xh.* Signal Squadron. (Regular Army). 1914. 2d.
- *Xi.* Signal Troop with Cavalry Brigade. (Regular Army). 1912. 2d.
- *Xk.* Signal Troop with a Cavalry Brigade (not allotted to a Cavalry Division). (Regular Army). 1914. 2d.
- *Xl.* Signal Company. (South Africa). (Regular Army). 1912. 2d.
- *Xm.* Bridging Train. (Regular Army). 1912. 2d.
- *Xn.* Field Squadron. (Regular Army). 1914. 2d.
- XI*a.* Horse Artillery. Q.F. 13-Pr. 1913. 9d.
- XI*b.* Field Artillery. Q.F. 18-Pr. (Regular Army). 1914. 9d.
- XI*c.* Field Artillery. B.L. 5-in. Howitzer. 1908. 9d.

Part 3. Territorial Force. 1914. 6d.
" Details :—Sec. IX Artillery. Feb. 1914. Each 1d.
Sec. X. Engineer. 1912. 3d.

Section.
- XI*c.* Field Artillery. Q.F. 4.5-in. Howitzer. (Regular Army.) 1913. 9d.
- XI*d.* Reserve Brigades with Q.F. 18-Pr. Equipment, Horse and Field Artillery Staff and Depots, Riding Establishment, School of Gunnery (Horse and Field), and Mounted Band. (Regular Army.) 1914. 6d.
- XI*e.* Mountain Artillery with B.L. 2.75-in. Equipment. Mountain Battery and Ammunition Column Mule Transport. Provisional (Regular Army). 1914. 6d.
- XII*a.* Royal Garrison Artillery. (Regular Army). 1914. 2s. 6d.
- XII*b.* Do., Siege Artillery, Movable Armament, and Machine Guns in Armaments. 1913. 1s.
- XII*c.* Heavy Artillery. B.L. 60-Pr. (Regular Army). 1913. 9d.
- XIV. Cavalry School, Netheravon. (Regular Army.) 1914. 2d.
- XV. Camel Corps School, Egypt. (Regular Army.) 1914. 2d.
- XVI. Special Reserve. 1913. 4d.
- XVII. Officers Training Corps. 1912. 3d.
- Practice Batteries and Drill Guns (Fixed Mountings) of the Royal Garrison Artillery. (Part 2, Sections XII*a.* and XVI., and Part 3.) 1909. 1s. 6d.
  Do., Amendments, March 1911. 1d.
  Do., Amendments, April. 1912. 1s.

Amendments to Parts 1 and 2. Jan., Feb., April, May, Aug., Sept., Dec. 1907; March, 1908; July, 1909. Each 1d.
Amendments to Part 2. Oct. (two issues), Nov. (two issues), 1910; June, Sept. 1911. Feb., April, July (two issues), Aug., 1914. 1d. each.
Amendments to Parts 1, 2, and 3. Aug. 1908; Apr. 1909; Jan., May, Aug., Dec., 1910; Apr., Aug. 1911; Nov. 1913. Each 1d.
Amendments to Parts 1, 2, and 3. Oct. 1909; Feb. 1912; March, July, 1913; April, 1914. Each 2d.
Amendments to Parts 2 and 3. Jan. 1909; Sept. 1912. Each 1d.

ESTABLISHMENTS :—
- PEACE. Part II Territorial Force, 1913-14. 4d. (*Under revision.*) Changes in, Nov. 1913. 1d.
- " " " " Part III. Departmental and Miscellaneous Regular Establishments and Instructional Institutions. 1913-14. 2s.
- Part IV. Headquarters Establishments. Home, Colonies and India. 1913-14. 3d.
- .. Part V. Establishment of Commands Abroad and Summaries of the Military Forces of the Crown. 1913-14. 2d.

ESTABLISHMENTS—*Continued.*

WAR. Part I. Expeditionary Force, 1914. 8d. (*Under revision.*)
,, Part II. Territorial Force. 1911. 8d.
,, Part V. Reserve, Depôt, and other Regimental Units maintained at Home after Mobilization. 1914. 4d.
,, Part VI. Departmental and Miscellaneous Regular Establishments and Instructional Institutions maintained at Home after Mobilization. 1914. 2d.

EXAMINATION PAPERS. MILITARY :—
Qualifying Certificates. Sept., 1905; March, 1906; Sept., 1909; March, Sept., 1910; March, Sept., 1911; March, 1912. 6d. each.
Entrance: 1. R.M. Academy; 2. R.M. College. Nov.-Dec., 1905; June-July, Nov.-Dec., 1906. June-July, Nov.-Dec., 1907; June-July, Nov.-Dec., 1908; June-July, Nov.-Dec., 1910; June-July, Nov.-Dec., 1911. 1s. each.
Entrance :—R.M. Academy, R.M. College, Qualifying Test for Commissions. Supplementary First Appointments in the Royal Marines. June-July, 1912. 1s.
Entrance :—R.M. Academy, R.M. College, Qualifying Test for Commissions. Supplementary First Appointments in the Royal Marines. Appointments in the Indian Police Force. Appointments in the Police Force of the Straits Settlements. Cadetships in the Royal Navy (Special Entry). June-July, 1913. 1s.
Entrance: R.M. Academy, R.M. College, Qualifying Test for Commissions. Supplementary First Appointments in the Royal Marines. Appointments in the Indian Police Force. Appointments in the Police Force of the Straits Settlements, and the Federated Malay States. Cadetships in the Royal Navy (Special Entry). June, July, 1914. 1s.
Entrance :—R.M. Academy, R.M. College, Qualifying Test for Commissions. Nov. 1912; Nov., Dec. 1913. Each 1s.
Freehand Drawing at the Army Entrance Examination of Nov. 1913. Specimen Question Paper to illustrate the kind of questions that will be set in. 6d.
R.M. Academy, Fourth Class; and R.M. College, Fourth, Third, and Second Divisions. July, Dec., 1904; June, 1905. 1s. each.
R.M. Academy, Fourth Class; and R.M. College, Senior Division. Dec. 1905; June, Dec., 1906; July, Dec., 1907. 1s. each.
Staff College. Admission. Aug., 1907; Aug. 1908; Aug., 1909; July 1911; June-July, 1912; June-July, 1913. 1s. each.
Regular Forces, Canadian Permanent Forces, Special Reserve of Officers, Territorial Force, and Colonial Military Forces. May, Nov. 1906; May, Nov. 1908. 1s. each. May, 1909. 9d.
Officers for Promotion. Dec. 1912. May, Dec., 1913. April 1914. Each 1s.
Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, and University Candidates. March, Sept., 1904; Sept. 1905; Oct., 1906. 1s. each.
Special Reserve, Militia, Territorial Force, and University Candidates, Oct. 1911; March, Oct., 1912; March, Oct., 1913. 1s. each.
Special Reserve, Militia, Territorial Force, Non-Commissioned Officers and University Candidates. March, 1914. 1s.
Officers' Training Corps :—
Cadets of the Senior Division. Certificate A. Dec., 1908. 6d.
Cadets of the Junior and Senior Divisions. Certificates A and B. Spring of 1909; Nov. 1909; May, Nov., 1910; May, Nov., 1911; March, Nov., 1912. March, Nov. 1913, March 1914. 6d. each.
Foreign Languages. Modern. Oct., 1896; July, Oct., 1906; July, 1908; April, July, 1909; Jan., June, Oct., 1910; Jan., June, Oct., 1911; June, 1912; June, 1913. 1s. each.

EXPLOSIVES. SERVICE. Treatise on. 1907. 1s. 6d.

FIELD SERVICE. MANUAL FOR :—
Artillery. Field. Brigade. 18-pr. Q.F. 3d. (*Under revision.*)
Do. do. (Howitzer) Brigade. 5-in. B.L. 1908. 3d.
Do. Heavy (B.L. 60-pr.) Battery and Ammunition Column. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.
Do. Horse. Brigade. 13-pr. Q.F. 1908. 3d.
Do. do. Appendix to. R.H.A. Battery and Mounted Brigade Ammunition Column. 1d.
Cavalry Regiment. Expeditionary Force. 1913. 3d. (*Under revision.*)

FIELD SERVICE. MANUAL FOR.—*Continued.*

Engineers. Balloon Company. Expeditionary Force, 1910. 3d.
Do. Bridging Train. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.
Do. Field Company. Expeditionary Force. 1914. 3d.
Do. Field Squadron. Expeditionary Force. 1914. 3d.
Do. Field Troop. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.
Do. Works Company. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.
Headquarters Units. Expeditionary Force. 1911. 3d.
Infantry Battalion. Expeditionary Force. 1914. 3d. (*In the press.*)
Infantry (Mounted) Battalion. Expeditionary Force. 1913. 3d.
Medical Service. Army. Expeditionary Force, 1914. 3d.
Signal Service. Signal Company (Air-Line). Expeditionary Force. 1913. 3d.
Do. Do. (Cable). Expeditionary Force. 1913. 3d.
Do. Do. (With Division). Expeditionary Force. 1913. 3d.
Do. Do. (Lines of Communication). Expeditionary Force (1914). 3d.

FIELD SERVICE POCKET BOOK. 1914. 1s. (*In the Press.*)

FIELD SERVICE REGULATIONS :—
Part I. Operations 1909. [Reprinted with Amendments, 1914.] 6d.
Part II. Organization and Administration. 1909. [Reprinted, with Amendments, 1914.] (*In the Press.*)

FINANCIAL INSTRUCTIONS IN RELATION TO ARMY ACCOUNTS. 1910. Reprinted with Amendments to Sept. 1914. 4d.

FLYING CORPS, ROYAL. Training Manual :—
Part I. Provisional. 1914. 1s.
Part II. Military Wing. Provisional. 1914. 3d.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES. STUDY OF. Regulations. 1913. 2d.

FORTIFICATION. PERMANENT. For the Imperial Military Training Establishments and for the Instruction of Officers of all arms of the Austro-Hungarian Army. 7th Edition. Translated. 4s.

FRANCO-GERMAN WAR, 1870-71. Translated from the German Official Account. Five vols. £6 11s. 6d.

GERMAN ARMY. Cavalry. Drill Regulations. 1909. 3d.
Do. Field Service Regulations. 1908. 1s.
Do. Foot Artillery. Drill Regulations. Part IV. The Fight. 1909. 3d.
Do. Manœuvres Regulations. 1908. 3d.

GERMANY. The Campaign of 1866 in. With 22 Plans in portfolio. 1872. (Reprinted 1907. 6s. Do. Moltke's Projects for. 1s

GUERNSEY AND ALDERNEY ROYAL MILITIA. Regulations. With the Militia Laws relating to the Islands. Provisional. 3s.

GUNS. Drill for. (*And see* GUNS. Handbooks for) :—
60-Pr. B.L. 1912. 1d.
18-Pr. Q.F. 1914. 1d.
15-Pr. B.L. 1914. 1d.
15-Pr. B.L.C. 1914. 1d.
15-Pr. Q.F. 1912. 1d.
13-Pr. Q.F. 1914. 1d.
12-Pr. 12cwt. Q.F. Land Service. 1914. 1d.
10-Pr. B.L. 1914. 1d.
9.2-Inch B.L. Mark IX., on Mark IV. Mounting. Land Service. 1914. 1d.
9.2-Inch B.L. "C" Mark IX., on Marks Va and Vb Mountings. Land Service. 1914. 1d.
9.2-Inch B.L. Marks X., Xv., and X*., on Mark V. Mounting. Land Service. 1914. 1d.
6-Inch B.L. Marks VII. and VIIv. Land Service. 1914. 1d.
6-Inch B.L. Howitzer. 1912. 1d.
6-Inch Q.F. Land Service. 1914. 1d.
5-Inch B.L. Howitzer. 1912. (Reprinted, 1914, and with Amendments). 1d.
4.7-Inch Q.F. on Travelling Carriages. 1912. 1d.
4.7-Inch Q.F. Fixed Armament. Land Service. 1914. 1d.
4.7-Inch Q.F. Heavy Batteries. Provisional. 1914. 1d.
4.5-Inch Q.F. Howitzer. 1914. 1d.
4-Inch Q.F. Land Service. 1914. 1d.
2.95-Inch Q.F. 1914. 1d.

GUNS. Handbooks for. (*And see* GUNS. Drill for) :—
60-Pr. B.L. Land Service. 1913. 1s. 6d.
18-Pr. Q.F. Land Service. 1913. (Reprinted with Amendments, 1914.)
15-Pr. B.L. Marks II to IV and Carriages, Marks II* and IV, and Wagon and Limber. Mark IV. Field Batteries. 1914. Provisional. 1d.

GUNS—*Continued.*

15-Pr. B.L.C. Marks I., II., II*., and IV., with Mark I. Carriage and Marks I., *Ia.*, *Ib.*, and *Ic.* Limbers and Wagons. Land Service. 1912. 1s.
15-Pr. Q.F. Land Service. 1914. 1s. 6d.
13-Pr. Q.F. Land Service. 1913. (Reprinted with Amendments, 1914.) 1s. 3d.
12-Pr. B.L. of 6 cwt. Marks I. to IV. and IV*a.* and Carriages, Marks I*, I**, and II. Horse Artillery. 1905. 1s.
10-Pr. Jointed B.L. Mule Equipment. 1914. 1s. 6d.
9.45-Inch B.L. Howitzer. 1906. 9d.
9.2-Inch B.L. Mark IX., "C" Mark IX., and Marks X., Xv., and X*. Land Service. 1912. 1s.
8-Inch R.M.L. Howitzer of 70 cwt. Movable Armament and Armament of Works. Land Service. 1901. 2s.
6-Inch B.L. and B.L.C. Guns, Mountings, &c. 1904. 1s. 6d.
6-Inch B.L. Marks VII. and VIIv. Land Service. 1911. 9d.
6-Inch B.L. Howitzer, 30 cwt. Marks I. and I*. 1912. 1s.
6-Inch Q.F. Land Service. 1903. 1s.
6-Inch "B" Q.F. Land Service. 1911. 1s.
5.4-Inch B.L. Howitzer. Mark I. 1902. 1s. 6d.
5-Inch B.L. Marks I.—V. 1904. 9d.
5-Inch B.L. Marks IV.—V. Land Service. 1903. 1s. 6d.
5-Inch B.L. Howitzer. 1909. 9d.
4.7-Inch Q.F. Fixed Armaments. Land Service. 1904. 1s.
4.7-Inch Q.F.B. on Travelling Carriages. Land Service. 1910. (Reprinted with Amendments, 1914.) 9d.
4.5-Inch Q.F. Howitzer. Land Service. 1914. 1s. 3d.
2.95-Inch Q.F. Mule Equipment and Man Transport Equipment. 1914. 2s.
.303-Inch Vickers Machine (Magazine Rifle Chamber), on Tripod Mounting, Mark IV. 1914.
.303-Inch Nordenfelt 3-barrel and Gardner 2-barrel converted from 0.4-Inch and 0.45-Inch M.H. Chamber, Magazine Rifle Chamber, on Carriages. 1900. 9d.

HISTORICAL RECORDS OF THE BRITISH ARMY :—
Horse Guards. 5s.
Dragoon Guards, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, & 7th. 4s. each.
Dragoons, 1st, 3rd, 6th, 7th, 14th, and 16th. 4s. each.
,, 12th, and 13th. 3s. each.
Marine Corps. 3s.
Foot, 2nd, 6th, 7th, 8th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 34th, 36th, 39th, 46th, 53rd, 67th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 86th, 87th, and 92nd. 4s. each. 14th, 56th, 61st, 70th, and 88th. 3s. each.

HISTORIES, SHORT, OF THE TERRITORIAL REGIMENTS OF THE BRITISH ARMY. 67 numbers, each 1d. In one volume. 5s.
Do. The Scots Guards. 1d.
Do. The 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons. 1d.
Do. Revised Editions. 1d. each :—
Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own (Yorkshire Regiment).
The Bedfordshire Regiment.
The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).
The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).
The Cheshire Regiment.
The Duke of Wellington's West Riding Regiment.
The Durham Light Infantry.
The East Lancashire Regiment.
The East Surrey Regiment.
The Hampshire Regiment.
The Highland Light Infantry.
The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
The Lancashire Fusiliers.
The Northamptonshire Regiment.
The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
The Prince Albert's (Somersetshire Light Infantry).
The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians).
The Princess Charlotte of Wales's (The Royal Berkshire Regiment).
The Princess Louise's Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
The Royal Sussex Regiment.
The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
The Royal Welsh Fusiliers.
The Suffolk Regiment.

HOSPITALS. MILITARY FAMILIES'. Nursing Staff Regulations. Dec. 1909. 1d.
HOSTILITIES WITHOUT DECLARATION OF WAR. from 1700 to 1870. 2s.
HYGIENE. ELEMENTARY MILITARY. Manual of. 1912. 6d.
INDIAN EMPIRE. OUR. A short Review and some Hints for the use of Soldiers proceeding to India. 6d.
INFANTRY TRAINING. (4-Company Organization). 1914. 6d.
INSTITUTES. Garrison and Regimental. Rules for the management of. 1912. 1d
INTELLIGENCE DUTIES IN THE FIELD. Regns. for. 1904. 2d
ITALIAN CAVALRY TRAINING REGULATIONS. 1911. Training for Marches. Tactics of Minor Units, and Training of Patrols. Translated. 4d.
JAMAICA. STANDING ORDERS. 1912. 1s.
JERSEY. ROYAL MILITIA OF THE ISLAND OF. Regulations. 1914. With the Jersey Militia Law, 1905. 1s. 3d.
KING'S REGULATIONS AND ORDERS FOR THE ARMY. 1912. (Reprinted with Amendments to Aug. 1914.) (*In the press.*)
KIT PLATES :—
ARTILLERY. ROYAL :—
(1.) Horse and Field. Kit in Barrack Room. 1912. 2d.
(2.) Horse and Field. Kit laid out for Inspection. 1903. 2d.
(6.) Garrison. Kit laid out for Inspection. 1909. 2d.
(10.) Do. Kit in Barrack Room. 1909. 2d.
CAVALRY. 1891. 1d.
ENGINEERS. ROYAL :—
No. 1. Dismounted. Detail of Shelf and Bedding, with Marching Order ready to put on. Detail of Shelf and Bedding with Drill Order ready to put on. 1914. 1d.
,, 2 Detail of Full Kit laid out for Inspection in Barrack Room. 1914. 1d.
,, 4. Mounted N.C.O. or Driver and Field Troop Sapper. Full Kit laid out for Inspection in Barrack Room. 1910. 1d.
,, 5. Mounted. Detail of Shelf and Bedding. 1910. 1d.
,, 6. Driver, with pair of Horses, Field Kit laid out for Inspection on Parade, including Articles carried in Valise on Baggage Wagon. 1899. 1d.
INFANTRY :—
No. 1. Kit in Barrack Room. 1905. 2d.
,, 2. Laid out for Inspection. 1905. 2d.
Highland. 1884. 1d.
MEDICAL CORPS. ROYAL ARMY. Kit in Barrack Room. 1913. 2d.
ORDNANCE CORPS. ARMY. For guidance at Marching Order and Kit Inspections. 2d.
LAND WARFARE. An Exposition of the Laws and Usages of War on Land, for the guidance of Officers of H.M. Army. 1s.
LARGE FORMATIONS. The operations of. Translated from the German. (*In the press*).
LAW. MILITARY. Manual of. 1914. 2s.
LAW FOR THE RESERVE FORCES AND MILITIA. Manual of. 1886. 1s. 6d.
MACHINE GUNS and SMALL ARMS, .303-inch. Nomenclature of Parts, Stripping, Assembling, Action, Jams, Missfires, Failures, and Inspection of. Revised Edition. 1913. 3d.
MACHINE-GUN. Tests of Elementary Training. 1d.
MAGAZINES AND CARE OF WAR MATERIEL. Regulations for. 1913. 9d. Amendments, July, 1914. 1d.
MAP READING AND FIELD SKETCHING. Manual. 1912. 1s. (*And see* Schools, Army).
MECHANISM AS APPLIED TO ARTILLERY. Notes on. Second Edition. 1902. 1s.
MEDICAL CORPS. ROYAL ARMY :—
Admission to. Regns. for. Jan., 1912. 1d.
Standing Orders. 1914. 1s.
Training. 1911. 9d.
MEDICAL DEPARTMENT. ARMY. Index to Appendices of Reports from 1859 to 1896. 3d.
MEDICAL SERVICE. ARMY. Regulations. 1906. 6d. (Reprinted with Amendments, 1914. (*In the press.*)
MEDICAL SERVICE. Strategical and Tactical Employment of the, as carried out in an Army Corps; with a series of Problems. Translated from the Austrian. 4s. 6d.
MEDICAL SERVICES. ARMY. Advisory Board for. The Treatment of Venereal Disease and Scabies. First Report; 1904. 1s. 6d. Second Report, 1905, 2s. Third Report, 1905, 1s. Final Report, 1906, 6d.
MEDICAL SERVICES OF FOREIGN ARMIES. Handbook of. Part I. FRANCE. 6d. Part II. GERMANY. 6d. Part III. AUSTRIA-HUNGARY. 6d. Part IV. RUSSIA. 6d. Part V. ITALY. 6d. Part VI. THE NETHERLANDS AND BELGIUM. 1911. 6d.
MEKOMETER HANDBOOK. 1911. 6d.

MOBILIZATION REGULATIONS. 1912. 6d. Amendments, July, 1913. 1d.
MUSKETRY REGULATIONS. Part I. 1909. [Reprinted, with Amendments, 1914.] 6d.
Part II. Rifle Ranges and Musketry Appliances. 1910. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1914). 4d.
Amendments to Parts I. and II. April, 1911. 1d.
NIGHT OPERATIONS. Elementary Training in. 1911. 1d.
NUMBER OF TROOPS TO THE YARD, in the principal battles since 1850. Memo. on. With opinions of Modern Authorities on limits of extension at the present day. 1884. 9d.
NURSING IN THE ARMY. Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service. Reprinted from "The British Medical Journal." 1905. 1d.
NURSING SERVICE. Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military. Regulations for Admission to the. 1914. 1d.

OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS :—
Regulations. 1912. 2d.
Do. Appendix III. (*In the Press.*)
Do. (Inns of Court). 1d. (*Under revision.*)
Special A.O., March 16, 1908. 1d.
Junior Division. Instructions for the Annual Camps. 1913. 2d.
OPERATION ORDERS. **A Technical Study by Hans von Kiesling. Translated from the German. 1s. 6d.**
OPTICAL MANUAL or Handbook of Instructions for the guidance of Surgeons. Third edition. **1885. 1s. 6d.**
OPTICS. Notes on. 6d.
ORANGE FREE STATE. Topographical Survey of the, 1905-1911. Report on the. 10s.
ORDNANCE COLLEGE (*And see* ARTILLERY COLLEGE) :—
Advanced Classes (up to 33rd). Reports on. 1s. each.
Do. (Up to 34th). 6d.
Dynamics. Notes on. 2nd Edn. 3s.
Officers' Mess (Royal Artillery), Management and First Principles of Bookkeeping. 3d.
Ordnance Courses. Reports on. Various. 1s. each.
Regulations. 1907. 2d.
ORDNANCE CORPS. Army. Standing Orders. 1912. 6d.
ORDNANCE MANUAL (WAR). 1914. 6d.
ORDNANCE SERVICE. **Treatise on. Seventh Edition. 1908. With Volume of Plates. 7s. 6d.**
Do. Amendments, June 1909, Dec. 1910, Dec. 1912. Each 1d.
Do. Amendments, Dec. 1909, Dec. 1911. Each 2d.
ORDNANCE SERVICES. Army. Regulations. Part I. 1912. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1914.) 6d. (*In the press*); Part II. 1914. Instructions for Laboratories and Laboratory Operations, Examination of Explosives and Ordnance. 1s.
PATHOLOGICAL SPECIMENS in the Museum of the Army Medical Depart., Netley. Descriptive Catalogue of. Third edition. Vol. I. By Sir W. Aitken, M.D. **1892. 5s.**
PAY DUTIES of Officers Commanding Squadrons, Batteries, Companies, &c. Instructions. 1914. 1d.
PHYSICAL TRAINING. Manual of. 1s. Amendments, July, 1913. 1d.
PLACE-NAMES OCCURRING ON FOREIGN MAPS. Rules for the Transliteration of. 1900. 1s.
PORTABLE SUB-TARGET (Mark I), and How to use it. 1911. (Reprinted with Amendments, 1914.) 1d.
POSTAL SERVICES. ARMY. War. Manual of. 1913. 3d.
PROJECTION, &c. Linear Perspective. A Text-Book for use of the R.M. Academy. Part I. Text. Part II.—Plates. 1904. 6s.
PUBLICATIONS (RECENT) OF MILITARY INTEREST. List of. Quarterly. Nos. 1-8. 2d. each; Nos. 9-17. 4d. each. (*Continued by* THE ARMY REVIEW, *which see*).
RAILWAY DISTANCES. Ireland. Handbook of. Third edition. 1884. 7s. 6d.
RAILWAY MANUAL (WAR). 6d.
RAILWAYS, MILITARY. RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEY OF. Notes on, for Officers of R.E. Railway Companies. **1910. 2s. 3d.**
RANGE FINDER. *Handbooks* :—
Infantry, No. 1. (Marindin). 1913. 3d.
Infantry, No. 2. (Barr & Stroud). 31.5 inches base. 1913. 8d.
Watkin. Regulations for instruction in, and practice with. 1882. 1s.
RANGES. MINIATURE CARTRIDGE. (*Reprinted from* THE ARMY REVIEW, January, 1914.) 3d.
RANGE FINDING. COAST DEFENCE. Manual of. Part I. 9d. Amendments, June 30, 1914. 1d.
RECRUITING FOR THE REGULAR ARMY AND THE SPECIAL RESERVE. REGULATIONS. 1912. (Reprinted with Amendments to 31st Aug., 1914). 3d.
REMOUNT MANUAL (WAR). 1913. 2d. REMOUNT REGULATIONS. 1913. 3d.

For List of Books to be kept by Officers (vide K.R.) see pages iv & v.

REQUISITIONING OF SUPPLIES, TRANSPORT, STORES, ANIMALS, LABOUR, &c., in the Field. Instructions for the. 1907. 1d.

RESERVE (*and see* MOTOR RESERVE; SPECIAL RESERVE) :—
Army Reserve. Class I. Regulations. 1911. 1d. Amendments, June, 1913. 1d.
National Reserve. Regulations. 1913. 1d.

RIFLE RANGES. CARE AND CONSTRUCTION OF. Instructions for. 1908. 3d.

RIFLE RANGES. TRAINING GROUND, AND MUSKETRY CAMP, PENALLY. (Western Coast Defences.) Standing Orders. 1910. 2d.

RIFLES, &C. CLEANING OF. Notes on the. 1911. 25 for 6d.

RIFLES, SHORT AND CHARGER-LOADING, MAGAZINE, LEE-ENFIELD. Handbook for Serjeant-Instructors of Special Reserve, Officers Training Corps, and Territorial Force in regard to the Care, Inspection, &c., of. 3d.

RUSSIAN MILITARY AND NAVAL TERMS. DICTIONARY OF. 1906. 3s. 6d.

RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR :—
MEDICAL AND SANITARY REPORTS from Officers attached to the Japanese and Russian Forces in the Field. 1908. 5s.
OFFICIAL HISTORY :—
Part I. Causes of the War. Opening events up to and including the Battle of the Ya-lu. Second Edition. 1909. 1s. 6d.
Part II. From the Battle of the Ya-lu to Liao-yang, exclusive. 1908. 5s.
Part III. The Siege of Port Arthur. 1909. 4s. 6d.
Part IV. Liao-yang. 1910. 4s.
Part V. Sha Ho. 4s. 6d.
NAVAL AND MILITARY :—
Vol. I. To Aug. 2, 1904. With case of Maps. 15s.
Vol. II. Liao-yang, the Sha-ho, Port Arthur. With case of Maps. 15s.
REPORTS FROM BRITISH OFFICERS attached to the Japanese and Russian Forces in the Field. In three Vols., with two cases of Maps (*not sold separately*). 21s.

SALISBURY PLAIN. SOUTHERN COMMAND. Standing Orders applicable to all Troops Encamped on Salisbury Plain, and applicable generally to Troops Quartered at Bulford and Tidworth. 1913. 3d.

" SAM-BROWNE " BELT, SCABBARD, AND SWORD KNOT. Specification and Drawings. 1899. 1d.

SCHOOLS. ARMY :—
Annual Report on, for 1911-12, and 1912-13. Each 1s.
Map Reading. Notes on. 1912. 3d. (*And see* Map Reading and Field Sketching).
Do. Amendments. 1d.
Military and other Terms, and Words which occur in Orders. Lists of. 1914. 2d.
Physiology. Elementary. Handbook. 1901. 1d.
Regulations. 1911. 4d.
School Hygiene. Handbook of. For Teachers. 1907. 6d.
Singing in. Regns. for Teaching. 1911. 1d.
Standing Orders for Inspectors, Examiners, and Teachers. 1910. 6d.
Type Exercises of Extracts from Regimental Orders for use of Candidates for third-class Certificates of Education. 1912. 3d.

SCOUTS. Training and Use of. Lecture by Col. F. C. Carter. 1905. 2d.

SCREWS. STANDARD LEADING. Provision of, for Screw-cutting Lathes. Report of Committee. 1905. 1s.

SEVASTOPOL. Siege of. 1854-55. 3 Vols., with case of Maps and Plans. Half Morocco. £5 4s. Cloth £4 4s.
Or Separately :—
Vol. I. Engineer Operations. 26s.
Vol. II. Do. With case of Maps and Plans. 50s.
Vol. III. Artillery Operations. 10s.

SEWAGE. Practical Treatment of. The latest development of. 1906. 6d.

SHOEBURYNESS GARRISON. Standing Orders. 1913. 1s. 6d.

SIEGE OPERATIONS in the Campaign against France. 1870-71. (*Von Tiedemann.*) Translated. 4s. 6d.

SIGNALLING DISC. Directions for use. 1911. 1d.

SIGNALLING. TRAINING MANUAL. 1907. [Reprinted with Amendments to May, 1911.] (*Out of print.*)
Do. Amendments. Nov., 1912; May, 1913; April, 1914. Each 1d.
Do. Appendix IV. Despatch Riding. 1d.

SIGNALLING TRAINING MANUAL. Part II. For the use of the Divisional Signal Companies and intercommunication Personnel of Units in Divisions, other than 1st to 8th Divisions, of the Intercommunication Personnel of Units of the Territorial Force other than Signal Units and R.G.A. Coast Defence Companies, and of Signallers of King Edward's Horse. 1914. 6d.; Do. Appendix I. Telephone. Cable Drill. Artillery. 1d. (*In the Press.*)

All Orders must be accompanied by a Remittance.

SIGNAL SERVICE. ARMY. Manual of War. Provisional. 1914. 2d.
SIGNAL SERVICE. THE ARMY. 1d.
SMALL ARMS. Text Book. 1909. With Tables. 2s. 6d.
SMALL WARS. Their Principles and Practice. Third Edition. 1906. 4s.
SOMALILAND. MILITARY REPORT ON. 1907. Vol. I. Geographical. Descriptive, and Historical. 2s.
Do. OPERATIONS IN, 1901-1904. Official History. Vol. I. 3s.
Do. Do. Vol. II. 4s.

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899-1902 :—

Medical Arrangements. 7s. 6d.
Medical History. An epidemiological Essay. 3s. 9d. (*Reprinted from* THE JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.)
Railways. 4s.
Surgical Cases noted. 7s. 6d.
Telegraph Operations. 10s.
Voluntary Organisations in Aid of the Sick and Wounded. Report of the Central British Red Cross Committee on. 1902. 3s.

SPECIAL RESERVE :—

COMMISSION IN THE SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS. Short Guide to obtaining a, &c. 1d.
REGULATIONS FOR OFFICERS OF THE SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS AND FOR THE SPECIAL RESERVE. 4d.
SCHEME FOR THE PROVISION, ORGANIZATION, AND TRAINING OF THE SPECIAL RESERVE required to Supplement the Regular Army, and the Application of the Scheme to the existing Militia. (Special A.O., Dec. 23, 1907.) 2d.
SCHEME FOR THE PROVISION, ORGANIZATION, AND TRAINING OF THAT PORTION WHICH WILL BE DRAWN FROM THE TERRITORIAL FORCE to supplement the Regular Army on Mobilization being ordered. (Special A.O., Nov. 20, 1908). 2d.

STAFF COLLEGE Regulations (Camberley). 1905. Reprinted with Amendments, up to Nov. 30, 1910. 1d.
STAFF. GENERAL. Duties of. (*Von Schellendorff.*) Fourth Edition. 1905. (*Out of print.*)
STATIONS OF UNITS OF THE REGULAR FORCES, MILITIA, SPECIAL RESERVE, AND TERRITORIAL FORCE. Quarterly. 2d.
STATUTES relating to the War Office and to the Army. 1880. 5s.
STATUTORY POWERS of the Secretary of State, Ordnance Branch. 1879. 5s.
STEAM ENGINES AND BOILERS AND GAS AND OIL ENGINES. Notes and Memoranda on the Management of. 1911. 1d.
SUDAN ALMANAC. 1915. Compiled in the Intelligence Dept., Cairo. 1s. (*In the Press.*)
SUDAN. THE BRITISH FORCE IN THE. Standing Orders. 1914. 9d.
SUDAN. THE ANGLO-EGYPTIAN. A Compendium prepared by Officers of the Sudan Government :—
Vol. I. Geographical, Descriptive, and Historical (with Eighty-two Illustrations). 10s.
Vol. II. Routes. 7s. 6d. (*not including Chapter VII. Supplement (A)*).
Do. In Separate Chapters. 1s. each :—
I. and II. *Nil;* III. North-Eastern Sudan; IV. Eastern Sudan; V. Central Sudan; VI. South-Eastern Sudan; VII. Bahr el Ghazal; VIII. Kordofan; IX. North-Western Sudan.
Do. VII. Supplement (A). Bahr el Ghazal. Additional Routes. 1s.
SUDAN CAMPAIGN. History of the. In two parts, with case of Maps. 1890. 15s.
SUPPLY MANUAL (WAR). 6d.
SUPPLY. REORGANISED SYSTEMS OF, and of Ammunition Supply of the Expeditionary Force in War, consequent on the introduction of Mechanical Transport. Memorandum Explaining the. Feb. 1912. 1d.
SUPPLY, TRANSPORT, AND BARRACK SERVICES. Regulations. 1908. 9d. (*Under revision.*)
SURVEYING. TOPOGRAPHICAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL. Textbook of. 1913. 7s. 6d.
Do. 1905. Appendix XI. Tables for the Projection of Graticules for squares of 1 deg. side on scale of 1 ; 250,000, and for squares of ½ deg. side on scale of 1 : 125,000; with other Tables used in Projecting Maps. 4d.
Do. 1905. Appendix XII. Tables for the Projection of Graticules for Maps on the Scale of 1 : 1,000,000. 1910. 2d.
TACTICAL RIDES AND TOURS ON THE GROUND. The Preparation and Conduct of. Translated from the German. 1s. 3d.
TELEGRAPH LINES. FIELD. Instruction in Laying and Maintaining. 1907. 6d.

Directions for Deposit Accounts and Terms see page i.

TELEGRAPHY AND TELEPHONY. ARMY. Instruction in :—
Vol. I. Instruments. (Reprinted with Corrections, 1914). (*In the Press*).
Vol. II. Lines. Reprinted with Corrections, 1914). 1s.
TELESCOPIC SIGHTS. Handbook. Land Service. 1904. 4d.
TERRITORIAL FORCE (*and see* Equipment; Establishments) :—
Cadet List. A List of all Cadet units which had received Official Recognition on 31st December, 1913. 6d.
Cadet Units in the British Isles. Regulations governing the Formation, Organization and Administration of. 1914. 1d.
Commissions in the. Guide for the Use of Candidates for. 1913. 1d.
Exemption from Jury Service. 1d.
Field Kits. Officers and Men. 1d.
Hospitals, General, of the. Regulations for. 1912. 2d.
Leaflets :—No. 1. Organisation and Principles; Service of the Imperial Yeomanry. 1d. each, or 6d. per dozen, or 3s. per 100.
Medical Corps. Royal Army. Syllabus of Training. 1914. 1d.
Mobilization of a Territorial Infantry Battalion. (*Reprinted from* THE ARMY REVIEW, July, 1913.) 3d.
Nursing Service. Standing Orders. 1d.
Organisation and Establishment. Special A.O., March 18, 1908. 6d.
Regulations for the, and for County Associations. 1912. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1914.) 6d. (*In the press.*)
Reserve. Regulations. (Issued with Special Army Order, April 1, 1913). 1d.
Scheme for the Transfer of the Honourable Artillery Company, the Imperial Yeomanry in Great Britain, and the Volunteer Force, and their Re-organisation into the Territorial Force. Special A.O., March 18, 1908. 2d.
Service in the. Its Terms and Conditions. 1d.
Training. Provisional. 2d.
Transfer of Units to the. Special A.O., March 20, 1908 enclosing the Order in Council dated March 19, 1908. 2d.
Voluntary Aid :—
Scheme for the Organisation of, in England and Wales. Dec. 1910. 2d. Amendments. 1d.
Do., in Scotland. Oct. 1911. 2d. Amendments. 1d.
Training. (Extracts from "Medical Corps. Royal Army. Training. 1911.") 6d.
TRACTOR TRIALS held by the Experimental Sub-Committee of the Mechanical Transport Committee at Aldershot, Sept. and Oct. 1903. Report on. 6d.
TRAINING AND MANŒUVRE REGULATIONS. 1913. 4d.
TRANSPORT MANUAL. Field Service. 1905. Part I. Provisional. 4d.
TRANSPORT, MECHANICAL. Heavy Pontoon Bridge for use by. Provisional. 1914. 2d. Regulations for the Appointment of, Inspectors of. 1d.
TRANSPORT. PACK. Notes on. 1d.
TRUMPET AND BUGLE SOUNDS for the Army. With Instructions for the Training of Trumpeters and Buglers. 1914. 9d.
TYPHOID (ANTI-) COMMITTEE. Report. 1912. 2s. 6d.
TYPHOID (ANTI-) INOCULATION COMMITTEE. Report on Blood Changes following Typhoid Inoculation. 1905. 1s. 6d.
URDU-ENGLISH PRIMER. For the Use of Colonial Artillery. 1899. 15s.
VALISE EQUIPMENT. Instructions for Fitting :—
Pattern 1888 with pattern 1894 Pouch opening outwards. 1895. 1d.
Bandolier pattern. 1903. 2d.
VALPARAISO. The Capture of, in 1891. 1s.
VENEREAL DISEASE. (*See Medical Services.*)
VETERINARY CORPS. ARMY :—
Regulations for Admission. 1910. 2d.
Standing Orders. 1906. 4d.
VETERINARY SERVICES. Army. Regulations. 1906. 3d.
VOLUNTARY AID. *See* Territorial Force.
WAR OFFICE LIST, and Administrative Directory for the British Army. 1914. 5s. net.
WARFARE. *See* LAND WARFARE.
WATER SUPPLY MANUAL. 1s. 6d. (*In the press.*)
WORKS MANUAL. WAR. Provisional. 1913. 4d.; Appendix I. 1d.
X-RAY APPARATUS. Hints regarding the Management and Use of. 3d.
YEOMANRY AND MOUNTED RIFLE TRAINING. Parts I. and II. 1912. 6d.
ZULU WAR OF 1879. Narrative of the Field Operations connected with the. 1881. Reprinted 1907. 3s.

OFFICERS' MESSES.

The Royal Set of Account Books (copyright) arranged by Major D. WHYTE.

	s.	d.
No. 1.—Order Book	5	0
No. 2.—Cash Account	12	0
No. 4.—Cellar Book	24	0
No. 5.—Messing Account	24	0
No. 6.—Daily Wine Account	24	0
No. 7.—Mess Sergts' Stock Book	24	0
No. 8.—Summary of Monthly Ac/s	24	0
No. 9.—Breakage Book	10	0
No. 10.—Visitors' Book	20	0
No. 11.—Minute Book	10	0
No. 12.—Stock Book, for Linen; Silver; Glass and Furniture	12	0
No. 13.—Guest Book	10	0
No. 14.—Caterers' Daily A/c of Messing Stores Purchased	12	0
No. 15.—Caterers' Monthly Grocery A/c Book	12	0
No. 16.—Whist or Bridge Book	12	0
No. 17.—Washing Book	2	0
No. 18.—Messing and Wine Account Book, Small size suitable for Detachments, Special Reserve, and Territorial Force Messes	5	0

This Book can also be supplied in Loose Sheets, price 2s. per dozen.

No. 19.—Wine and Messing Account Combined 21 0

SMALL SIZE, SPECIALLY ADAPTED TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SERVICE BATTALION, DETACHMENT AND TERRITORIAL MESSES.

No. 2.—Cash Account	5	0
No. 8.—Summary of Monthly Accounts	7	6
No. 19.—Combined Daily Wine and Messing Account	21	0

	250	500
Daily Messing and Wine Sheets, size 21 in. by 16½ in.	36/-	50/-

Daily Wine and Messing Sheets (Official Pattern) "B" per doz., 2s., per 100 — 14 0

Officer's Mess Bills, suitable for any Mess, 2s. per 100.

Whist Scoring Tablet. 100 printed tear-off pages, with loop and pencil ... ... each 1 0

Ditto ditto for **Bridge** ... ... each 1 0

REGIMENTAL CRESTED PLAYING CARDS.

Smooth or Pneumatic Backs, with Crest printed from Plate. The Printing is guaranteed to be Permanent, as cards are Enamelled after Printing.

Reading Cases for Newspapers and Magazines, see Page 62.

BAND ACCOUNT BOOKS

(Vide W.O. Letter 103/Genl. No./1002, A.G. 3, of April, 1907).

	s.	d.
Form "A" Quarterly Account	15	0
" "B" Distribution of Engagement Money for Quarter	17	6
" "C" Distribution of Money earned by Engagements	17	6
" "D" Extra Pay and Expenditure per month, per 100 Sheets	3	6

Band March Music Cards, 9 staves, ruled both sides. Size 7½in. by 5½in. 100, 5/-; 500, 20/-; 1,000, 30/-.

For our Photographic Department see page iii.

SERGEANTS' MESSES.

ACCOUNT BOOKS.

Made of the Best Account Book Paper and Strongly Bound in Leather.	s.	d.
No. 2.—Monthly Messing Account Book	21	0
No. 3.—Inventory of Mess Property Book	27	6
No. 4.—Daily Cash Takings Book	12	0
No. 5.—Monthly Statement and Balance Sheet	21	0
No. 6.—Caterer's Daily Stock Account Book	21	0
No. 7.—Monthly Stock Account and Proof of Cash Book ...	21	0
No. 8.—Billiard Account Book	9	0
No. 9.—Washing Book	4	0
No. 10.—Goods Order Book	5	0
No. 11.—Proposition Book	10	0

SMALL SIZE, SPECIALLY ADAPTED TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SERVICE BATTALION, DETACHMENT AND TERRITORIAL MESSES.

No. 2.—Monthly Messing Account	5	0
No. 4.—Daily Cash Takings	5	0
No. 5.—Monthly Statement and Balance Sheet	5	0
No. 6.—Caterer's Daily Stock Account	7	6
No. 7.—Monthly Stock Account and Proof of Cash	5	0

Sample Sheets of any Book can be forwarded. Account Books made to any special pattern on the shortest notice.

PRINTING FOR DANCES, CONCERTS, &c.

INVITATION CARDS for Annual Balls, Quadrille Parties, Practice Dances, Smoking Concerts, &c., &c., printed to order in correct style, and embossed with Regimental Crest. Prices from 4/6 per 100.

BALL PROGRAMMES in many High Class and Artistic Designs. Printed to customer's copy, with Regimental Crest embossed in colour, or illuminated in gold and colours, complete with pencils and tassels. Prices from 16/- per 100.

Orders executed within a few hours, and proof sent (when required) by return of post.

Write for SAMPLES and complete Price List.

CLOAK ROOM TICKETS in Books, on stout paper, good bold figures in duplicate and perforated: No. 1—1 to 200; No. 2—201 to 400; No. 3, 401 to 600. All at 1/- per Book.

BALL ROOM PROGRAMME STAND, 7/6.—Made in leather, gold lettered, supplied with bold figures from 1 to 24 and names of all dances (including Supper Dance), which may be instantly changed. For Balls and Quadrille Parties they will be found indispensable. Made to stand, or hang up.

WHIST DRIVES. SCORING CARDS.—Printed both sides with Rules, in four different colours. Per 100, 2s. 6d.

Playing Cards supplied in all qualities. Special quotations for Crested Playing Cards.

Reading Cases for Newspapers and Magazines. *See* page 62.

READING CASES

FOR LIBRARY TABLES.

To all half-bound Leather (back and corners) Cases the Crest of Regiment is added free of Charge.

	Bound in Medium Leather.	Half-Bound Leather.
Aldershot News.	6/-	7/-
Answers	4/6	6/-
A.B.C. Rail. Guide	3/-	5/-
Ally Sloper	5/-	7/-
Army and Navy	4/9	7/-
Army List (English)	3/-	4/-
Army List (Indian)	3/-	5/-
Blotting Cases	5/-	7/-
Bradshaw	3/-	4/-
Broad Arrow	4/9	6/6
Cassell's Magazine	4/-	5/-
Cavalry Journal	4/-	5/-
Century	4/-	5/-
Cornhill	3/-	4/-
Country Life	4/9	6/6
Field	5/-	7/-
Graphic	5/-	7/-
Harmsworth Mag.	4/-	5/-
Harper's Monthly	4/-	5/-
Idler	4/-	5/-
Illustrated News	5/-	7/-
Judy	4/6	5/-
Military Mail	6/-	7/-
Navy List	3/-	5/-
Nin'teenth Century	4/-	5/-
Pall Mall Mag.	4/-	5/-
Pearson's Mag.	4/-	5/-
Pearson's Weekly	5/-	7/-
Postal Guide	3/-	4/-
Punch	4/6	5/-
Royal Magazine	4/-	5/-
*Regimental Paper	4/-	5/-
Scraps	5/-	7/-
Sketch	4/9	7/-
Sporting & Dram.	4/9	7/-
Sphere	4/9	7/-
St. James's Budget	4/9	7/-
Strand Mag.	4/-	5/-
Tit Bits	4/6	6/-
Truth	4/9	6/6
United Service Gaz.	4/9	6/6
Vanity Fair	4/9	6/6
Whitaker's Almnc.	3/-	4/6
Whitehall Review	4/9	6/-
Windsor Mag.	4/-	5/-
World	4/9	7/-

* When ordering, please send a copy for size.

CRESTED NOTE PAPER & ENVELOPES for Reading Rooms supplied at Special Prices for quantities.

Blotting Pads with Best Morocco Leather Corners, 1/6 and 2/6 each.

Playing Cards at 10/- and 12/- per Doz. Packs.

Pens from 1/- per Gross. Blotting Paper 1/- and 1/6 per Quire.

Penholders 3/- per Gross. Best Ink 1/- and 2/- per Bottle.

Rubber Stamp for Marking Papers, Magazines, etc. (*See* Specimen Book. Post Free).

PERMANENT PASSES.

For Sale in Royal Army Temperance Association Rooms, Libraries, and Institutes.

Made in three sizes, suitable for the pocket, as under: No. 1 size can be supplied with Army Form B 295 inside, they can also be printed to any Regimental Pattern for initialling monthly or otherwise.

No. 1 size closed,	No. 2 size closed,	No. 3 size closed,
3-ins. × 2½-ins.	3-ins. × 2-ins.	2½-ins. × 2-ins.

SAMPLES SENT ON APPLICATION.

NOTE REVISED REDUCED PRICES.

50, 9/-; 100, 15/-; 200, 28/-; 500, 60/-.

Strongly made in Red, Blue, or Green Cloth.

Passes.—Army Form B 295 — per 100, 6d.; per 1,000, 4/-

REGIMENTAL CRESTED STATIONERY PACKETS.

Note Paper and Envelopes stamped with Regimental Crest in any colour. No charge for dies. Every Regimental die is kept in stock

Special Terms to R.A.T. Association Rooms and Libraries.

Price List of Articles sold in Canteen. Size 22½-in. by 16½-in., 25, 2/6, 50, 3/6, 100, 6/-

List of Articles giving Percentage Form, Army Form F 707, 25, 4/-, 50, 6/-, 100, 8/-.

REGIMENTAL CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR CARDS.

FOR SALE IN LIBRARIES AND INSTITUTES.

Designs (free of charge) and Estimate will be submitted upon receipt of full particulars.

Prices vary according to Design—Orders of 500, from 2/- per doz.
„ 1,000 „ 1/9 „

Special Reduced Prices for large quantities.

POSTCARDS OF THE BRITISH NAVY

From Super-Dreadnought to Submarine, a unique series of 120 cards, reproduced from Photographs, and Embossed with Ship's Crest.

Price 7/6 Complete Set.

The BRITISH ARMY

POSTCARDS OF EVERY REGIMENT, ACCURATE IN COLOUR, WITH CREST AND HISTORICAL DESCRIPTION.

THE ONLY ARMY POSTCARDS

AUTHORISED BY WAR OFFICE.

JUST PUBLISHED. **PRICE—ONE PENNY EACH.**

COMPLETE SET, 7/6.

CAVALRY.

Nos.	
1	1st Life Guards
2	2nd Life Guards
3	Royal Horse Guards (The Blues)
4	1st (King's) Dragoon Guards
5	2nd Dragoon Guards (Queen's Bays)
6	3rd (Prince of Wales's) Dragoon Gds.
7	4th (Royal Irish) Dragoon Guards
8	5th (Princess Charlotte of Wales's) Dragoon Guards
9	6th Dragoon Guards (Carabiniers)
10	7th Princess Royal's Dragoon Guards
11	1st (Royal) Dragoons
12	2nd Dragoons (Royal Scots Greys)
13	3rd (King's Own) Hussars
14	4th (Queen's Own) Hussars
15	5th (Royal Irish) Lancers
16	6th Inniskilling) Dragoons
17	7th (Queen's Own) Hussars
18	8th (King's Royal Irish) Hussars
19	9th (Queen's Royal) Lancers
20	10th (Prince of Wales's Own Royal) Hussars
21	11th (Prince Albert's Own) Hussars
22	12th(Prince of Wales's Royal) Lancers
23	13th Hussars
24	14th (King's) Hussars
25	15th (The King's) Hussars
26	16th (The Queen's) Lancers
27	17th (Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers
28	18th (Queen Mary's Own) Hussars
29	19th (Queen Alexandra's Own Royal) Hussars
30	20th Hussars
31	21st (Empress of India's) Lancers

INFANTRY.

Nos.	
32	Grenadier Guards
33	Coldstream Guards
34	Scots Guards
35	Irish Guards
36	The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment)—1st Foot
37	The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment)—2nd Foot
38	The Buffs (East Kent Regiment)—3rd Foot
39	The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment)—4th Foot
40	The Northumberland Fusiliers—5th Foot
41	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment 6th Foot
42	The Royal Fusiliers (City of London) Regiment—7th Foot
43	The King's (Liverpool Regiment)—8th Foot
44	The Norfolk Regiment—9th Foot
45	The Lincolnshire Regiment—10th Foot
46	The Devonshire Regiment—11th Foot
47	The Suffolk Regiment—12th Foot
48	The Prince Albert's (Somersetshire Light Infantry) 13th Foot
49	The Prince of Wales's Own (West Yorkshire Regiment) 14th Foot
50	The East Yorkshire Regt.—15th Foot
51	The Bedfordshire Regt.—16th Foot
52	The Leicestershire Regt.—17th Foot
53	The Royal Irish Regt.—18th Foot
54	Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own (Yorkshire Regt.)—19th Foot
55	The Lancashire Fusiliers—20th Foot
56	The Royal Scots Fusiliers—21st Foot
57	The Cheshire Regt.—22nd Foot
58	The Royal Welsh Fusiliers—23rd Ft.
59	The South Wales Borderers—24th Ft
60	The King's Own Scottish Borderers—25th Foot

Nos.
61 The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)—26th and 90th Foot
62 The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers—27th and 108th Foot
63 The Gloucestershire Regiment 28th and 61st Foot
64 The Worcestershire Regiment—29th and 36th Foot
65 The East Lancashire Regiment—30th and 59th Foot
66 The East Surrey Regt. 31st & 70th Ft.
67 The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry—32nd & 46th Foot
68 The Duke of Wellington's (West Riding Regt.)—33rd & 76th Foot
69 The Border Regt.—34th & 55th Foot.
70 The Royal Sussex Regt.—35th and 107th Foot
71 The Hampshire Regt.—37th &67th Ft
72 The South Staffordshire Regiment—38th and 80th Foot
73 The Dorsetshire Regt.—39th & 54th Foot
74 The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire Regt.)—40th and 82nd Foot
75 The Welsh Regt.—41st and 69th Ft.
76 The Black Watch—(Royal Highlanders)—42nd and 73rd Foot
77 The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry—43rd & 52nd Foot
78 The Essex Regt.—44th & 56th Foot
79 The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt. —45th and 95th Foot.
80 The Loyal North Lancashire Regt.—47th and 81st Foot
81 The Northamptonshire Regiment—48th and 58th Foot
82 Princess Charlotte of Wales's (Royal Berkshire Regt.)—49th & 66th Ft.
83 The Queen's Own (Royal West Kent Regt.)—50th and 97th Foot
84 The King's Own (Yorkshire Light Infantry)—51st and 105th Foot
85 The King's (Shropshire Light Infty.) —53rd and 85th Foot
86 The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regt.)—57th and 77th Foot
87 The King's Royal Rifle Corps—60th Foot
88 The Duke of Edinburgh's (Wiltshire Regt.)—62nd and 99th Foot
89 The Manchester Regt.—63rd & 96th Foot
90 Prince of Wales's (North Staffordshire Regt.) —64th and 98th Foot.
91 The York and Lancaster Regiment—65th and 84th Foot
92 The Durham Light Infantry—68th and 106th Foot
93 The Highland Light Infantry—71st and 74th Foot
94 Seaforth Highlanders—(Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's)—72nd and 78th Foot
95 The Gordon Highlanders—75th and 92nd Foot
96 The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders—79th Foot
97 The Royal Irish Rifles—83rd and 86th Foot
98 Princess Victoria's (Royal Irish Fusiliers)—87th and 89th Foot
99 The Connaught Rangers—88th and 94th Foot
100 Princess Louise's (Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders)—91st and 93rd Foot
101 The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians)—100th and 109th Foot
102 The Royal Munster Fusiliers—101st and 104th Foot
103 The Royal Dublin Fusiliers—102nd and 103rd Foot.
104 The Rifle Brigade (The Prince Consort's Own).

ARTILLERY, ENGINEERS and DEPARTMENTAL CORPS.

105 Royal Horse Artillery
106 Royal Field Artillery
107 Royal Engineers
108 Army Service Corps
109 Royal Army Medical Corps
110 Royal Flying Corps.
111 Royal Garrison Artillery
112 Army Veterinary Corps.
113 Army Ordnance Corps
114 Army Pay Corps
115 Corps of Military Police (Mounted)
116 Corps of Military Police (Foot)
117 Royal Marine Artillery and Light Infantry

H.M. King George V. | F.-M. Lord Kitchener | F.-M. Sir John French.

THE BRITISH ARMY POSTCARD ALBUM.

	s.	d.
Handsomely bound in full leather, gold lettered, 10 in. × 8 in.	10	0
Supplied complete with set of 120 Army Postcards (arranged in Army List order)	18	6
A Cheaper Album, bound in Art Cloth	4	0
Supplied complete with set of 120 Army Postcards (arranged in Army List order)	12	6

INDEX.

A.

PAGES

A B C of the Union Jack 31
" " Royal Navy 31
" " Army 31

ACCOUNT BOOKS—

Artillery Bty. or Coy. Funds ... 4
Band 60
Officers' Mess 60
Pay Sergeants' Complete 41
Sergeants' 61
Active Service Pocket Book ... 15
Adjutant's Duty Roster 40

ADMINISTRATION—

Army in Three Centuries 19
Organisation, etc., Made Easy... 20
As Practised in the British Army 20

Consult also List of " Official " Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

Age of a Horse, How to Tell ... 3
Aids to Scouting 16
Aiming Cards 21
Aiming and Firing, How to Instruct in 21
Aldershot, Map of 28
" Aldershot News " 31
Alphabetical File for Conduct Sheets 39
Alphabet and Numeral Signs, Semaphore 25
Alphabet, Scouts', of Notes and Queries 16
Applied Tactics 9
" " Letters on ... 8
Arithmetic for 1st Class Army School Certificates 29

ARMY—

Administration in 3 Centuries 19
Forms, All Services 42-3
Orders, Case for 39
Organisation 19
School Certificates, Guides for 29-30
Service Corps Duties in Peace and War 31

ARTILLERY—

Bty. or Coy. Duty Roster ... 4, 40
" " " Funds Account Book 4, 40
" " " Orderly's Weekly Detail Book ... 4
" " " Record of Offences 4
Fire: the Battery 4
Field Gunner's Catechism ... 4
Garrison, Coy. Roll Book ... 4
Horse and Field, Roll Book ... 4
" " " Shoeing List, etc. 4

PAGES

ARTILLERY—*continued.*

Letters on 4
Ranging Blocks 4
Range Taker's Card 4

Consult also List of " Official " Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

Athletics, etc., Books on ... 44-46
Atlas, Military 29
" of the Horse 2
Attendance Report, School, Case to Hold 30

B.

Balkan Peninsula, Military Geography of 10
Band Account Books 60

BARRACK ROOMS—

Daily Duty Roster, Sheet, All Arms 40
Useful Sheets of Instruction for " Wrinkles " 39
Battles, Dictionary of 9
Battles, See Campaigns and Battles.
Bed Cards 39
Bisley Camp, Map of 28
Board Sketching 17
Body-Building 44
Boer War, Handbook of 11
Boy Scouts, Books, etc., for ... 47
Boxing: The Modern System of ... 44
Breathing, for Health, etc. ... 44
" The Art of 44

BRITISH ARMY—

Crests, official (in packets) ... 31
" and Badges in Daily Use 32
Medals and Ribbons 33
Records and Badges 35
British Empire, Flags of the ... 32
Bush Warfare 13

C.

Cæsar's Despatches 13
Campaigns (1796-1815), Precis of Great 11

PAGES

CAMPAIGNS AND BATTLES—

Marengo and Hohenlinden, 1800 10
Ulm, Trafalgar, Austerlitz, 1805 9
Peninsular War, 1808-14 10
The Leipzig Campaign, 1813 ... 12
Crimean War, 1854-56 12
In Bohemia 9
American Civil War, 1861-65:
Crisis of the Confederacy ... 10
Fredericksburg Campaign ... 9
Stonewall Jackson 12
Grant's Campaign in Virginia, 1864 12
Virginia Campaign 12
Battle of Custozza, 1866 9
Franco-German War, 1870-71:
Battle of Spicheren 9
Saarbrück to Paris 11
The People's War in France... 11
With the Royal Headquarters 12
Russo-Turkish War, 1877 ... 12
Gourko's Advance Guard ... 10
Handbook of the Boer War, 1899—1902 11
Russo-Japanese War, 1904-5 ... 11
Salamanca (Encounter and Counter-stroke) 11
Story of Franco-German War... 10
Captain Tatham of Tatham Island 31
Cards, Bed 39
„ Door 40
„ Playing 60

CASES—

Annual Musketry Return ... 39
Army Orders 39
Attestation Forms 39
Conduct Sheets 39
Daily Messing Book 39
Despatches, Documents, etc. ... 39
Handy Refill 25
Passes 39
Pay and Mess Books 39
Signalling Messages, Memo Forms, etc. 39
School Attendance Report ... 30
Target Register 39
Cash Book and Ledger (A.B. 69) ... 40
Catechism on Field Training ... 5

CAVALRY—

In Action in the Wars of the Future 1
In Future Wars 1
In the Russo-Japanese War ... 1
Its Past and Future 1
Letters on 1
On Service 1
Protection: Mounted Piquets and Vedettes 2
Roll Book, Squadron ... 2 & 42
Roll Book, Troop ... ... 2 & 42
Studies from two Great Wars... 1
Strategical and Tactical 1
The Stableman's Course ... 3

PAGES

CAVALRY—*continued.*

Tactical Questions and Answers on 2

Consult also List of " Official " Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

Christmas and New Year Cards 63
Clothing Ledger 40
Club Swinging 44
Common-Sense Army, A 19
Communication, Lines of, in War 14
Composition for 1st and 2nd Class Army School Certificates 29
Coy. & Battn. Drill, Lectures on 5
„ Drill Cards 5
„ „ Made Easy 5
„ Training, Lectures on ... 5
Compass, The Magnetic, and How to Use It 16
Compounding and Dispensing Made Easy 26
Conventional Signs 16
Courts-Martial, Constitution and Practice of 20
Crests of the British Army 3, 32
„ and Badges of the Yeomanry 32
Cricket Scoring Book 44
Crimea, War in the 12
Customs of War 20
Custozza, Battle of 9
Cyclists in Action 32
„ Passes for 41

D.

Defence of Duffer's Drift 7
Despatches, Case for 39
Detail Book, Sergt.-Maj.'s (Inf.) ... 40
Diagram of the Horse 3
Diagrams of the Rifle 21
Diary, Reference Tablet 41

DICTIONARIES—

See Hindustani Dictionary; also Vocabularies 30
English-French, The Soldier's ... 32
English-German, The Soldier's ... 32
Discipline: Its Reason, etc. ... 32
Discipline, Mainly About 33
Disease in Armies in the Field, Prevention of 26
Disease, War with 26
Dogs, and How to Keep them ... 32
Door Cards 40
Drawing, Panorama, Military ... 16
Drill Cards 5
„ and Physical Exercises ... 45
Dumb Bell Drill 44
Duty Roster, Bty., or Co. of Arty. 40
„ „ Infantry 40
„ „ Adjutants 40

E.

Educational Books (Army Schls.) 29
Elementary Military Training ... 5

Consult also List of " Official " Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

PAGES

Encampments Made Easy 32
English-French Dictionary, The Soldier's 32
English-German Dictionary, The Soldier's 32
English History for 1st Class Army School Certificates 29

ENGINEERING—
Stress Diagrams 19

Consult also List of "Official" Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

Envelopes, for Field Reports ... 15
Equipment Made Easy 20
Equitation, etc., Books on ... 2—4
Etiquette, Hints on, for Territorial Officers 27
Extended Order Drill and the Company in Battle 6

F.

Feeding of Fighting Armies ... 13
FIELD—
Fortification, Notes on the Text-books 19
Gunner's Catechism 4
Message Book 15
Note and Sketch Book 15
Report Book 15
Report Pad 15
Service Sketching Case and Note Book 17
Sketching Book 17
" Case 17
" Companion 17
Training, Infantry 6
Fire Discipline 7
" Engine Drill 32
Flags, British Empire, & National 32
Forms, etc., Army 42
Fortification and Engineering, Books on 19

FORTIFICATION—
Applied to Schemes 19
Field, Notes on the Text-books 19
Its Past Achievements, etc. ... 19
Notes on 19

Consult also List of "Official" Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

Forty-One Years in India 10
Fountain Pen "Imperial Service" 34
Franco-German War 1870-71 ... 10
Fredericksburg, The Campaign of 9
" A Study in War 10
Free Gymnastics 44
Freemasonry, A Concise History of 32
" Military Lodges ... 33
French in Three Months 32
French-English Military Vocabulary 32
Frontier Warfare, Indian 13

PAGES

G.

Gettysburg, History of 10
Goods Order Book 40
Gourko's Advance Guard in 1877 10
Grocery Slips 40
Guard, On, What to do, etc. ... 6
Guerilla Warfare 14

GUIDES—
For Army Schools (Educational) Certificates 29-30
To Copying Manuscripts ... 29
" Health 44
" Horsemanship and Horse Training 3
" Medical Officers on Field Service 26
" Promotion Officers in Subject "A" 20
" Promotion, N.C.O.s., Inf. ... 6
" " " R.A.M.C. 26
" Spelling 29
Guns and Gunnery 4
Guns and Cavalry 4

GYMNASTICS—
Exercises on the Horizontal Bar 44
Exercises on the Parallel Bars 45
Free 44
Vaulting Horse, and How to Use It 44

H.

HAND-BOOKS—
For Drivers of the Mounted Services 2
Health, Books on generally 44-46
" Guide to 44
" The Soldier's, and How to Preserve It 46

HINDUSTANI—
Guide to 30
Concise English Hindustani Dictionary 30
Introductory Exercises in Urdu Prose Composition 30
Specimen Papers (English and Vernacular) 31
Pocket Book of Colloquial Hindustani 31
Annotated Glossary to the Bagh-o-Bahar 31

HINTS—
To Soldiers Proceeding to India 33
On Etiquette and Dress for Territorial Officers 27
" Horses 2
" Military Mapping 17
" Stable Management 3
" The Use of the Rifle for Beginners 21
" On Training Territorial Infantry 27
" Solving Tactical Problems 8
Practical, for M.I.. Men 2
To Young Officers 3-5
" " Soldiers 40
" Recruits 33

PAGES

History of the Royal Irish Rifles 33
History, Military, Books on ... 9-12
See also European Campaigns and Battles.
Consult also List of "Official" Military Books, p. 48 et seq.
Hohenlinden, Battle of 10
Home Defence (Ellison) 20
" " The Principles of 20
" " A Scheme for Medical Organization 26
Horizontal Bar, Exercises on ... 44

HORSE—

And Stable Management ... 3
Atlas of the 2
Diagram of the 3
How to Tell the Age of a ... 3
Management and Care of the ... 3
Points of the 3
Record Book 3
Shoeing, The Art of 4
Horsemanship and Horse Training 3
Horses and Stables 3
" Hints on 2
" on Board Ship 3
How to Keep "Fit" 45
How to Instruct in Aiming and Firing 21
Hygiene, Manual of Veterinary 3
" Military 26
" " Manual of Sanitation for Soldiers ... 26
Hythe Musketry Course Made Easy 21

I.

Imperial Defence 13
India, Sport in 46
Indian Frontier Warfare 1
Indian Mutiny of 1857 10
Infantry Range Taker's Card ... 23

INFANTRY—

Co. Detail Book and Duty Roster 41
" Duty Roster 40
" Battalion Drill 5
Co. Training, Catechism on ... 5
" " Lectures on ... 5
" " Made Easy ... 5
" Intrenchments, The Execution of 6
Extended Order Drill and the Company in Battle 6
General's Inspection Cards ... 40
Key Range Block 5
Letters on 6
Method of Trench-Making by Night 6
Mounted. See Mounted Infantry
Night Operations 6
Range Taker's Card 23
Rapid Training of a Company for War 6
Range Taker's Card 23

PAGES

Roll Book, Company or Section 42
Squad, Section and Company Drill Made Easy 5
Sergt.-Maj.'s Detail Book and Duty Roster 40
Tactics, Notes on Evolution of 7
Training of an Infantry Company 6
Consult also List of "Official" Military Books, p. 48 et seq.
Information in War 13
Inspection Cards, General's, All Arms 40

K.

Key Range Block (Infantry) ... 5
Kit for West Africa, Notes on ... 34

L.

Ladder Drill (Fireman's) 32
Land Defence, Principles of, etc. 19
Landscape Targets 21-22

LAW—

Military, and Customs of War 20
" Its Procedure and Practice 20
" Made Easy 21
Power of the Company Commander 20
Summary Power of Commanding Officer 20
Consult also List of "Official" Military Books, p. 48 et seq.
Lectures on Company and Battalion Drill 5
" " Optics of the Telescope 34
" " Tactics 8
" " Series of 12 ... 36-7
Leipzig Campaign, The 12
Lessons from 100 Notes Made in Peace and War 33
Letters on Artillery 4
" on Cavalry 1
" on Infantry 6
" on Strategy 14
Life of Nelson, as told by himself 34
" " Earl Roberts 29
Lines of Communication in War 14

M.

"MADE EASY" SERIES, THE—
Administration, etc. ... 19-20
Compounding and Dispensing 26
Hythe Musketry Course 21
Military Geography of the Balkan Peninsula 10
Military Law 20
Military Sketching 18
Organization, Administration and Equipment 20
Rifle Exercises 23
Squad, Section and Company Drill 5
Mainly about Shooting 24
Mainly about Discipline 33

PAGES

Magenta and Solferino, Campaign of 10
Manœuvre Orders, Notes on Writing 7

MANUAL—

Or Drill and Physical Exercises 45
„ Drill and Wand Exercises ... 45
„ Horse & Stable Management 3
„ Sanitation for Soldiers ... 26
„ Veterinary Hygiene 3
„ Veterinary Physiology ... 3

MAP READING—

Military, Explained 17
Complete Guide to, for Army Schools 29
And Field Sketching 17
Mapping, Military, Hints on ... 17
Maps 28
„ and Map Reading, Notes on 17
„ Transparent Cases for ... 28
Marches, Regimental 35
Marching, The Art of 13
Marengo, Battle of 10
Marquoise Scales, Sketching ... 18
Materials, Sketching 18
Maxim Gun, Handbook of ... 22
Medals and Ribbons of the British Army 33

MEDICAL—

Dept., Books on the, generally 26
Home Defence, A Scheme of Medical Organization ... 26
Officers on Field Service, Guide to 26
Services in War, Notes on ... 26
Things to Remember for Officers On Field Service 26
Things to Remember for Soldiers On Field Service ... 26

Consult also List of " Official " Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

Memo. for Outposts and Outpost Sentries 15
Memo. for Scouts and Vedettes ... 16
" Memory " System of Training, by " Datas " 33
Message Book, Field 15
Message Forms, Army Telegraphs and Signals 24

MESSING—

Book, Daily 40
„ „ Case for 39
Forms 40
Method, Expeditious, of Calculating Soldiers' Services ... 40
Mil. Expeditions Beyond the Seas 13
Military Geography, An Introduction to 11
Military Hygiene 26
Military Japan 33
Military History, Military Law, etc., see History, Military, Law, Military, etc.

PAGES

Military Geography for 1st Class Army School Certificates ... 29
Military Mail and Territorial Army Review 33
Military Lodges 33

Consult also List of " Official " Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

Miscellaneous Books 31-35
Mobilisation and Embarkation of an Army Corps 13
Modern Strategy 13
„ „ The Evolution of 14
„ Tactics, Thoughts on ... 9
„ Warfare, Military History applied to.. ... 10
Morse Alphabet 25

MOUNTED INFANTRY—

And Yeomanry, Further Training and Employment of ... 2
M.I. Men, Practical Hints for ... 2

Consult also List of " Official " Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

MUSKETRY—

Aids to Good Shooting 21
Aiming Card 21
Diagram of Charger loading Lee-Enfield Rifle 21
Diagram of Short Rifle Mag. Lee-Enfield Mark III. 21
For Civilian Rifle Clubs 22
How to Clean the Service Rifle 21
How to Instruct in Aiming and Firing 21
Hythe Course, Made Easy ... 21
Instruction in Cleaning Rifles... 21
Landscape Targets 21, 22
Lectures for Territorial Force 27
Life-size figure of " Lying " ... 23
Notes on Visual Training and Judging Distance 23
Ready Reckoner for Judging Distance 23
Register of Tests of Elementary Training 24
Return, Annual Case for 39
Scoring Books 23
Soldiers' Record of Tests of Elementary Training 24
Standard Tests, Method of Conducting 24

Consult also List of " Official " Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

N.

Napoleon, The Decline and Fall of 12
„ Campaigns of 9
„ War Maxims of ... 14
„ European Campaigns 11
National Rifle Association Jubilee Souvenir 34

PAGES
National Reserve, Hints, etc., for 34
National Reserve, Section Roll Book 34
Nation in Arms, The 13
Nelson, His Life, as told by himself 34
Night Operations for Infantry 6
N.C.Os.—
Infantry Guide to Promotion 6
R.A.M.C., Guide to Promotion 26
Note and Sketch Book, Field ... 15
Note and Sketch Book, Military 16
Note Paper and Envelopes ... 34

NOTES ON—

Army Signalling 25
Care of Horses 3
Field Training, officers and N.C.O.'s 27
Fortification 19
Kit for West Africa 34
Maps and Map Reading 17
Medical Services in War ... 26
Stable Management 3
Staff Rides 7
Tactics 7-9
The Austro-Prussian War, 1866 9
The Evolution of Inf. Tactics ... 7
The Formation of Ordnance Depôts 34
The Text-books of Field Fortification 19
Visual Training and Judging Distance 23
Writing Manœuvre Orders ... 7

O.

Offences, Record of, Battery, Company, or Squadron 4, 42
OFFICERS'—
Guide to Promotion in Subject (a) (i) 20
Messes, Account Books, etc. ... 60
Pocket Book for Peace and Active Service 15
Young, Hints to 33
On Guard, What to do and How to do It 6
Operations of War, The, explained 14
Optics of the Telescope 34
Orderly's Weekly Dtl. Bk., Arty. 41
Orderly-Sergt.'s Detail Bk. (Inf.) 41
Orders, Manœuvre, Notes on Writing 7
Ordnance Depôts in the Field, Notes on the Formation of ... 34
Ordnance, Treatise on the Construction of 4
Organisation, Army 19
" Made Easy 20

Consult also List of "Official" Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

OUTPOSTS—
And Outpost Sentries, Memoranda for 15

P.

PAGES
Panorama Drawing, Military ... 16
Paper, Note and Envelopes ... 62
" Sketching 18
Parade State, Section Terr. Force 28
Parallel Bars, Exercises on the ... 45
Partisan Warfare 14
Passes 41
" Case for 39
" for Cyclists 41
" Permanent 41
" W.O.'s Short Leave Ticket 41
Pay and Mess Book, Case for ... 39
Pay and Mess Books, Instructions for Keeping 41
Pencils, Coloured, for Surveying 17
Peninsular War, 1808-14 9-12
People's War in France, The, 1870-71 11

PHYSICAL—
Culture, etc., Books on generally 44-46
" and Self-Defence ... 46
Edctn. in Elementary Schools ... 45
Exercises and Drill, Manual of 45
Training at Home 45
Physiology, Veterinary 3
Platoon Rolls 41
Playing Cards, Regtl. Crested ... 60

POCKET BOOK—
Active Service 15
Officers, for Peace and War ... 15
Points of the Horse 3
Positions and Localities, etc., etc. 19
Post Cards, Coloured Regtl. 64, 65
Prevention of Disease in Armies in the Field 26
Problems, Tactical, Hints on Solving 8
Problems, Tactical, Moltke's ... 8
" " The Solution of 8
Protractors for Surveying ... 17
Protection and Outposts 15
Provisioning Armies in the Field 14

Q.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS—
For Military Topography ... 19
" Tactics 9
" The Management and Care of Horses 3
Quickness, and How to Increase it 46

R.

Range-Taker's Card, Artillery ... 4
" " Infantry ... 23
Ranging Blocks 4
Rapid Training of a Company for War 6
Reading Cases for Periodicals ... 62
Receipt Books 41
Reconnaissance, Art of 16
Ditto, Order Block 16
Reconnoitring, Scouting, etc., Books on 15-16
Records and Badges of the Army 35

PAGES

R.A.T.A. Rooms and Libraries ... 63

REGIMENTAL—

Christmas and New Year Cards 63
Marches 35
Post Cards 64, 65
Report Book, Field 15
Rhymes from the Ranks 35

RIFLES—

Clubs, Civilian, Musketry for ... 22
Diagram of Charger Loading... 21
„ of Short Magazine ... 21
Exercises Made Easy 23
Hints on the Use of the 21
How to Clean the Service ... 21
The Book of the 23
Shooting, Wind Charts for ... 24
Rifle and Sword Exercises, Illustrated 6
Rifle Fire and the Individual Training of the Soldier ... 23
Royal Navy, A B C of the 31
„ „ Stripes and Types of the 35
Road Reports 16
Road Reporting and Sketching Book 16

ROLL BOOKS—

Age, Size and Service 39
Colour-Sergeant's Terr. Force 28
Company, Garrison Artillery ... 42
„ or Section Infantry ... 42
Horse and Field Artillery ... 42
Ration, for Double Companies ... 41
Section, Terr. Force 28
Section Commander's, National Reserve 34
Squadron, Cavalry 2
Troop, Cavalry 2
Roberts, Earl, Brief life of ... 29
R.A.M.C., Guide to Promotion, N.C.O.'s and Men 26
Rubber Stamps 62
Running Recollections 46
Russo-Japanese War, 1904-5 ... 11
Russo-Turkish War, 1877 12

S.

Saarbrück to Paris 11
Sadowa 9
Sanitation and Health 26
Sanitation, Examination in ... 26
Sanitation for Territorial Officers 27
Scales, Sketching, Marquoise ... 18
Schemes, Tactics Applied to ... 8
School Attendance Report, Case to Hold 30
Score Register Shooting 24
Scoring Books, Musketry 23
„ „ Miniature Rifle Club 22
„ „ Shooting 24
Scouting, Aids to 16
„ in Savage Countries ... 16
Scouts' Aide Memoire 16
„ Alphabet of Notes and Queries 16
„ and Vedettes, Memo. for 16
„ Trainer's Course 16

PAGES

Scouts' Training of the Territorial 28
Boy Scouts' Library 47
Section and Company Drill Made Easy 5
Second Class Army Sch. Cert., Guide to 29
Semaphore Alphabet and Numerals 25
Semaphore Simplified 25
Sergt.-Maj.'s Detail Book (Inf.) ... 40
„ Duty Roster (Inf.) ... 40

SERGEANTS' MESSES—

Account Books 61
Services, Soldiers', Expeditious Method of Calculating 40
Services under the Crown, The Story of our 26
Service Code 35
Shoeing List and Descriptive Roll, Horse and Field Artillery... 5 & 42
Shooting, Mainly About 24
„ Score Register 24
„ Scoring Book 24
„ Sights for Wind-Gauging 24

SIGNALLING—

Army, Notes on 25
Guide to Army 24
Messages for Classification Tests 25
Morse Alphabet 25
Morse A B C 25
Optics of the Telescope 34
Scribbling Book 25
Semaphore Alphabet 25
Signaller's Pocket Book ... 25
Test Group Cards 25

Consult also List of "Official" Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

SKETCHING—

And Map Reading for N.C.Os. and Men 17
And Reconnaissance, Military 18
Board 17
Book, Field 17
Case, Field 18
„ The Piquet 17
„ and Note Book, Field Service 17
Companion, Field 17
"Haskin" Sketching Board ... 18
Military, Made Easy 18
Paper and Materials 18
Small Wars 13

SPECIAL RESERVE—

Books for, see pages 27 and 28.
Soldiers, Young Hints to 46
Somaliland, Sport in 46
Spelling, Guide to 29
Spicheren, Battle of 9
Squadron Roll Book, Cavalry ... 2
Stableman's Course, The 3
Stable Management 3
Staff Rides, Notes on 7

PAGES

Stripes and Types of the Royal Navy 35
Stress Diagrams 19

STATIONERY—

R.A.T.A. Rooms and Libraries 63
Officers' Messes 60
Stonewall Jackson 12
Strategical Science, the Development of 13

STRATEGY—

In a Nutshell 13
Modern 13
„ The Evolution of ... 14
The Elements of 14
The Principles of 14

Consult also List of " Official " Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

Strength: And How to Obtain it 46
Stylograph Pen 34
Success in the Field, The Secret of (See Cæsar's Despatches) 13
Summary Power of Commanding Officer 20
Surveying, Coloured Pencils for 17
„ Protractors for 17
Swimming for Health, etc. 46
Sword and How to Use It 46

T.

Table Card, The Soldier's 30

TACTICAL—

Essays for Certificate "A" Candidates, O.T.C. 27
Fitness Exam., Notes for ... 7
Made Easy 7
Operations for Field Officers ... 8
Problems, Hints on Solving ... 8
„ The Solution of ... 8
Questions and Answers on Cavalry 2

TACTICS 8

And the Landscape 8
Applied 9
Applied, Letters on 8
Development of, since 1740 ... 8
„ „ A Lecture on the 8
First Principles of Tactics, etc. 7
History of 8
Lectures on 8
Modern Thoughts on 9
Of Home Defence 9
Of To-day 8
Practically applied to English Formations 8
Questions and Answers on 9

Consult also List of " Official " Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

PAGES

Target Register, Case for 39
Telegraphs and Signals, Army, Message Forms 24
Telescope, Use of the, in War ... 16
Time Table Forms for Army Schools 29

TERRITORIAL FORCES—

Colour-Sergeant's Roll Book ... 28
Hints on Training Infantry ... 27
Musketry Lectures for 27
Officers, Hints on Etiquette for 27
Recruiting Leaflets 28
Section Parade State 28
Section Roll Book 28
Training of the Scout 28
Tips for Territorials 28
Why I should join the Territorial Force of my County ... 28

Consult also List of " Official " Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

Things to Remember for Officers on Field Service 26
Things to Remember for Soldiers on Field Service 26
Third Class Army School Certificate, Guide to 29

TOPOGRAPHY, MILITARY—

Books on generally ... 16-19
At a Glance 19
Examinations in 19

Consult also List of " Official " Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

Trigonometry in a Nutshell ... 35
Trumpet and Bugle Sounds ... 35
Troop Roll Book, Cavalry 2

U.

Unnatural History, The Book of 35
Union Jack, A B C of the 31
Urdu Reader for Military Students 30
Useful Books for C.Os and Adjutants, Compendium of ... 38-4

V.

Valour, Sons of, a Record of the Victoria Cross 35
Vaulting Horse, The, and How to Use It 44
Veterinary Hygiene 3
„ Physiology 3
Virginia Campaign 12
„ Grant's Campaign in ... 12

VOCABULARIES, MILITARY—

English and Hindustani ... 30
French-English 32
Of Technical Terms 35

PAGES

W.

Wall Sheets of Instruction for Barrack Rooms 38
Wall, "Wrinkles," 101 Hanging on Barrack 39
Wand Exercises and Drill, Manual of 45
War, Clausewitz on 13
" Customs of 20
" Napoleon's Maxims 14
" Office List and Directory ... 20
" Reflections on the Art of ... 14
" Sth. Africa, A Retrospect of 14
" The Conduct of 14
" The Operations of, Explained 14
" The Science of 14

Consult also List of "Official" Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

Warrant Officers' Passes, with Application for Short Leave Tickets 41
Washing Bks., Bty., Co., or Sqdn. 42
Waterloo, Campaign and Battle of 12
Wellington, The British Army under, 1811-13 9
Wellington, The Rise of 12
Wellington's Campaigns, 1808-15... 12
Whist Scoring Tablet 60
Wind Chart for Rifle Shooting ... 24
" Gauging, Sights for 24
With the Royal Hdqrs., 1870-71 ... 12
Why I Should Join the Territorial Force of my County ... 28
Woking and Surrounding Country Map of 28
"Wrinkles," Barrack Room ... 39
Writing Companion, "The On Guard" 35
Writing Case, The "Wellington" 35

Y.

YEOMANRY—

Crests and Badges of 32
Further Training and Employment of 2
Practical Hints for 2

Consult also List of "Official" Military Books, p. 48 et seq.

Young Officers, Hints to 33
" Soldiers, Hints to 40

WE HAVE THE

STEEL DIE BRASS BLOCK

ZINCO BLOCK COPPER PLATE

Of the Crest of Every Regiment and Corps in the British Army.

No Extra Charge is made for using them on your Esteemed Orders.

Every Military Detail Correct.
Lowest Prices. Best Workmanship

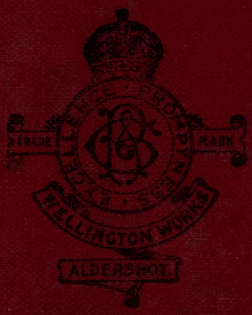
OFFICERS' MESS STATIONERY.
SERGEANTS' MESS STATIONERY.
CANTEEN STATIONERY.
REGIMENTAL FORMS.
PRINTING and PUBLISHING.
REGIMENTAL HISTORIES
STANDING ORDERS.
RECRUITING POSTERS.
INVITATION CARDS and
DANCE PROGRAMMES.
OFFICIAL STATIONERY.

No Printing Order too Small to Execute or too Large to Undertake.

GALE & POLDEN, Ltd.,

The Army Printers and Publishers,

WELLINGTON WORKS, :: :: ALDERSHOT.


TRADE
MARK
WELLINGTON WORKS
ALDERSHOT

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

UG
470
L5
1918

Legge, Reginald Francis
Military sketching
and map reading for non-
coms. & men